

27 July 2023 | Model Year 2023  
(Amended 3 August 2023)

# MY 2023



## Car Range

Price Guide

**Price and Specification Guide**  
19 July 2023 | Model Year 2023D



# New Corsa

Including Electric Range

# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

[Models](#)

---

[Prices](#)

---

[Vauxhall PureSense](#)

---

[Vauxhall PureConnect](#)

---

[Comfort and convenience](#)

---

[Safety and security](#)

---

[Styling](#)

---

[Exterior colours](#)

---

[Vauxhall PureEnergy](#)

---

[Specifications](#)

---

[Dimensions and capacities](#)

---

[Company car information](#)

---

[Further information](#)

---

[Owners information](#)



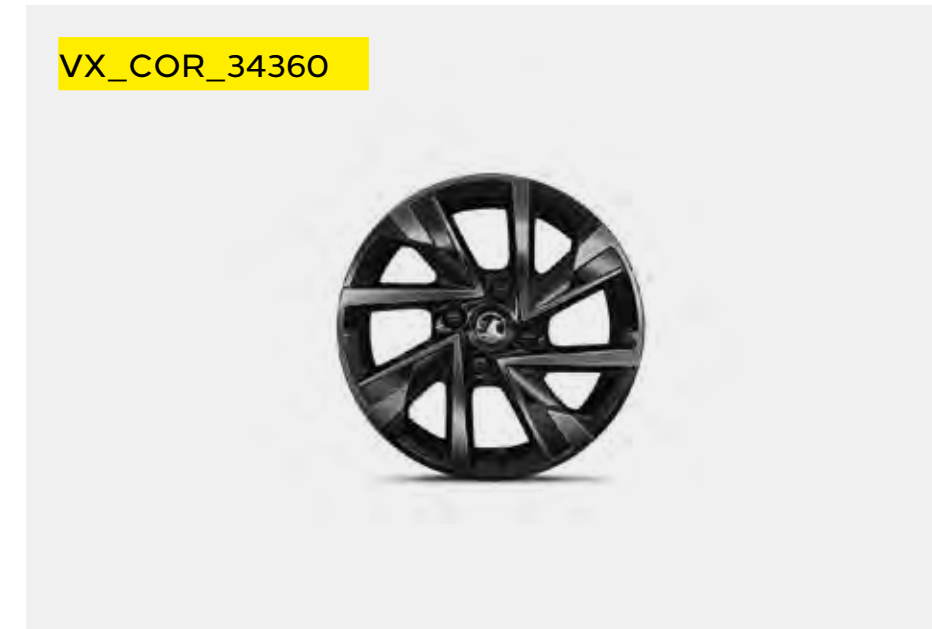
# Design



Design Petrol.



Design Electric.



16-inch alloy wheel.



16-inch alloy wheel.

## Standard features include:

### PureSense

- LED headlights
- LED daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Electronic parking brake (auto only)
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Hill start assist
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Six airbags
- Rear parking distance sensors

### PureConnect\*

- Multimedia infotainment system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen (Electric only)
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen (Petrol only)
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - USB connection
- 3.5-inch digital colour instrument cluster (Petrol only)
- 7-inch digital colour instrument cluster (Electric only)
- Six speakers

### Comfort and convenience

- Air conditioning (Petrol only)
- Electronic climate control (Electric only)
- Flat-bottomed leather-effect steering wheel
- 60/40 split-folding rear seats
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Automatic lighting control
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Paddle shift (auto Petrol models only)
- Remote control central locking
- Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)

### Interior

- Akoya grey facia with high gloss black insert
- Fresez black fabric seat trim inserts
- Comfort front seats
- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height (up/down)
  - Reach (fore/aft)
  - Backrest (upright/recline)
- Front passenger's seat (four-way adjustable):
  - Reach (fore/aft)
  - Backrest (upright/recline)

### Styling

- Chrome Griffin logo
- Black vizer frame
- 16-inch grey alloy wheels with 195/55 R 16 tyres (Petrol only)
- 16-inch diamond-cut hi-gloss black alloy wheels with 195/55 R 16 tyres (Electric only)
- Black lower side window trim

\*For more details see PureConnect page, click [here](#)



GS



VX\_COR\_34364

GS Petrol.

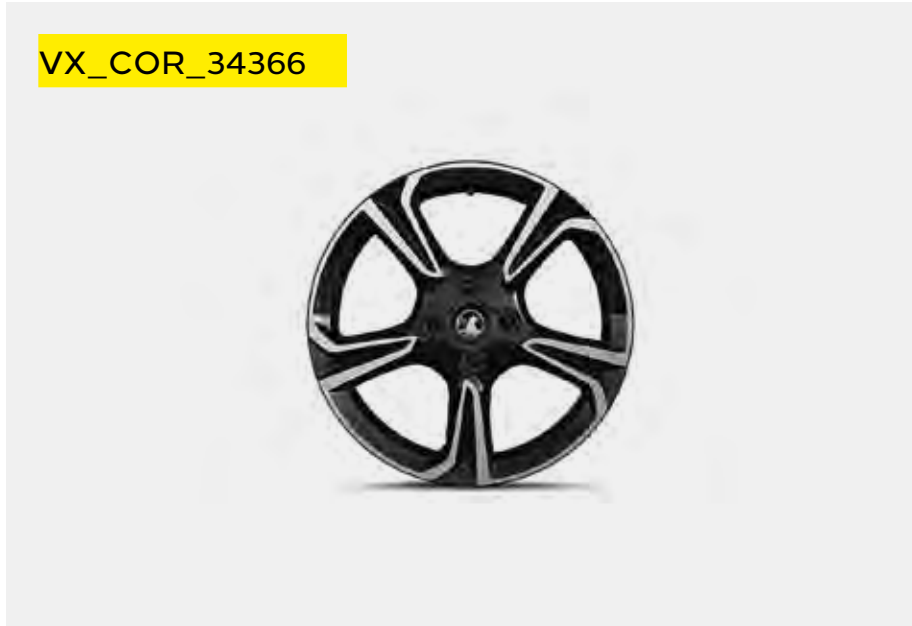


VX\_COR\_e\_34365

GS Electric.



VX\_COR\_34372



VX\_COR\_34366

17-inch alloy wheel (Petrol only).



VX\_COR\_30178

17-inch alloy wheel (Electric only).

VX\_COR\_e\_34367

17-inch alloy wheel (Electric Long Range only).

### Features over and above Design:

#### PureSense

- LED front fog lights
- LED tail lights
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Sport switch (not 75PS Petrol engine)
- Rear-view camera (Petrol/Electric only)
- Panoramic rear-view camera (Electric Long Range only)
- Side blind spot alert

#### PureConnect\*

- Wireless Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
- Wireless charger for mobile devices (Electric only)
- Satellite navigation system (Electric only)
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
- Multimedia Navi infotainment system (Electric Long Range only)
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - Satellite Navigation with European coverage
  - 2D/3D street level mapping
  - Rear USB connection
  - Points-of-interest search
- Vauxhall Connect (Electric only)

#### Comfort and convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Front centre armrest with storage (Electric only)
- Keyless start (Electric only)
- Keyless entry and start (Electric Long Range only)
- Remote control security alarm system
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Electrically folding door mirrors

#### Interior

- Silent black facia with blanc banquise insert
- Banda white/marvel black fabric seat trim inserts
- Sports-style front seats

#### Styling

- Black Griffin logo and vizor frame
- Sports front and rear body styling
- Chrome-effect exhaust tailpipe extension (130PS Petrol models only)
- Dark-tinted rear windows (Electric only)
- Black roof and A-pillars
- High gloss black B-pillars
- Black headliner
- Alloy-effect sports pedals
- 17-inch diamond-cut hi-gloss black alloy wheels with 205/45 R 17 tyres (Petrol only)
- 17-inch bi-colour alloy wheels with grey inserts and 205/45 R 17 tyres (Electric only)
- 17-inch black alloy wheels with grey inserts and 205/45 R 17 tyres (Electric Long Range only)

\*For more details see PureConnect page, click [here](#). Please note, interior illustration features optional Winter Pack.



# Ultimate



VX\_COR\_34368

Ultimate Petrol.



VX\_COR\_e\_34358

Ultimate Electric.

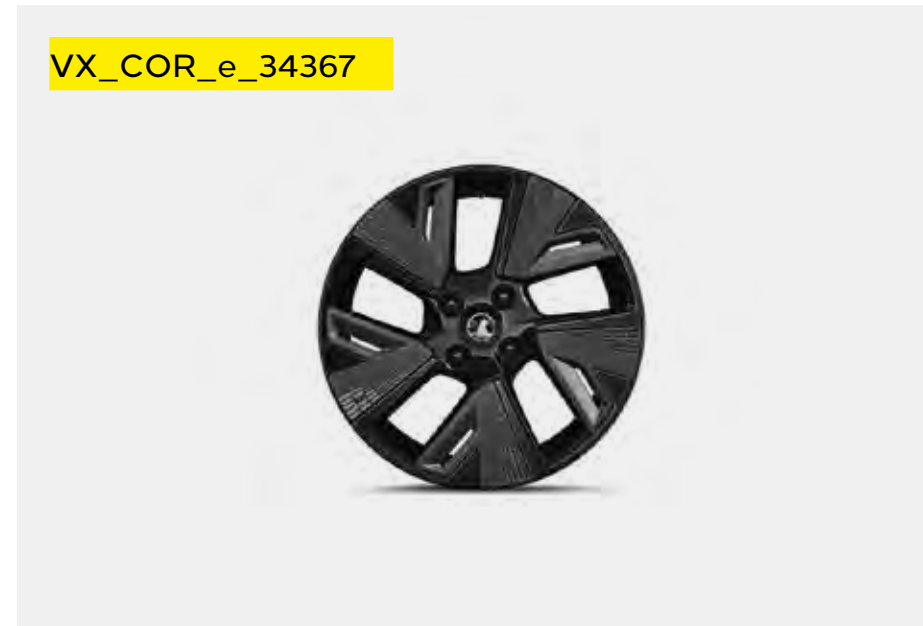


VX\_COR\_e\_34373



VX\_COR\_34366

17-inch alloy wheel.



VX\_COR\_e\_34367

17-inch alloy wheel.

## Features over and above GS:

### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® Matrix headlights
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking
- Lane positioning assistant (auto only)
- Adaptive cruise control (auto only)
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Extended traffic sign recognition

### PureConnect\*

- Multimedia Navi infotainment system
  - Satellite Navigation with European coverage
  - Wireless Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - 2D/3D street level mapping
  - Rear USB connection
  - Points-of-interest search
- 7-inch digital colour instrument cluster
- Vauxhall Connect
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and convenience

- Heated steering wheel
- Keyless entry and start
- Driver's seat with massage function and lumbar support
- Front centre armrest with storage

### Interior

- Silent black facia with liquid palladium insert
- Alcantara seat trim inserts
- Heated comfort front seats
- Front passenger's seat (six-way manual adjustable)

### Styling

- Ultimate badging and sill plates
- 17-inch diamond-cut hi-gloss black alloy wheels with 205/45 R 17 tyres (Petrol only)
- 17-inch black alloy wheels with grey inserts and 205/45 R 17 tyres (Electric Long Range only)

\*For more details see PureConnect page, click [here](#)

# Prices

Electric	LCDV code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) – LCDV code	Insurance groups
<b>Design</b>								
Electric Propulsion (136PS) auto	1GJOA5HESFT0A0F1	26,241.67	5,248.33	31,490.00	<b>32,445.00</b>	10.80	0	tba
<b>GS</b>								
Electric Propulsion (136PS) auto	1GJOA5TESFT0A0F1	27,604.17	5,520.83	33,125.00	<b>34,080.00</b>	11.34	0	tba
Electric Propulsion (156PS) auto – Long Range	1GJOA5TZIFT0A0F0	28,766.67	5,753.33	34,520.00	<b>35,475.00</b>	11.81	0	tba
<b>Ultimate</b>								
Electric Propulsion (156PS) auto – Long Range	1GJOA5TZIFT040F0	31,358.33	6,271.67	37,630.00	<b>38,585.00</b>	12.84	0	tba

Petrol	LCDV code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) <sup>#</sup> – LCDV code	Insurance groups
<b>Design</b>								
1.2 (75PS)	1GJOA5HJUJT0A0F0	15,383.33	3,076.67	18,460.00	<b>19,625.00</b>	93.57	121	tba
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1GJOA5HL6KT0A0F0	16,133.33	3,226.67	19,360.00	<b>20,525.00</b>	91.17	114	tba
1.2 (100PS) Turbo auto	1GJOA5HL81T0A0F0	17,575.00	3,515.00	21,090.00	<b>22,255.00</b>	106.29	122	tba
<b>GS</b>								
1.2 (75PS)	1GJOA5TJUJT0A0F0	17,366.67	3,473.33	20,840.00	<b>22,005.00</b>	105.08	122	tba
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1GJOA5TL6KT0A0F0	18,116.67	3,623.33	21,740.00	<b>22,905.00</b>	105.65	116	tba
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GJOA5TM61T0A0F0	20,366.67	4,073.33	24,440.00	<b>25,605.00</b>	122.48	124	tba
<b>Ultimate</b>								
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1GJOA5TL6KT040F0	20,433.33	4,086.67	24,520.00	<b>25,685.00</b>	118.63	117	tba
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GJOA5TM61T040F0	22,683.33	4,536.67	27,220.00	<b>28,385.00</b>	135.91	124	tba

WLTP combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

<sup>#</sup>Provisional fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price.



# PureSense

Model specific features	Design	Design Electric	GS	GS Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Electric
<b>Driver assistance</b>						
Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front camera system – Forward collision alert/Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection/Lane departure warning with lane keep assist/Speed sign recognition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Driver drowsiness alert	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electronic parking brake	auto only	●	●*	●	●	●
Rear parking distance sensors	●	●				
Front and rear parking distance sensors			●	●	●	●
Rear-view camera (130°)			●	●		
Panoramic rear-view camera (180°)				●**	●	●
Side blind spot alert			●	●	●	●
Enhanced automatic emergency braking					●	●
Adaptive cruise control					auto only	●
Lane positioning assistant					auto only	●
<b>Exterior lighting</b>						
LED headlights and daytime running lights	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic lighting control	●	●	●	●	●	●
LED tail lights			●	●	●	●
LED front fog lights			●	●	●	●
Automatic headlight levelling system					●	●
IntelliLux adaptive LED® Matrix headlights					●	●

\*Excluding 75PS engine. \*\*Electric Long Range models only.

# PureConnect

Model specific features are outlined below and in the separate tabular information.

## Multimedia – Design/GS Petrol

### Features

- DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme
- AM/FM stereo radio
- Six speakers

### Media connections

- USB connection (Type C Petrol only)
- USB connection (Type A Electric only)
- Bluetooth® audio streaming

### Mobile phone portal

- Bluetooth® connectivity

### Smartphone interface

- Apple CarPlay and Android Auto™
- Smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback

### Additional features

- Steering wheel-mounted audio controls
- Flexible roof-mounted aerial

## Multimedia Navi – GS Electric

### Features over Multimedia

- Satellite navigation system
- 2D/3D street level mapping
- European coverage • Points-of-interest search
- Map updates via USB
- Wireless charger for mobile devices
- Front USB (Type A) and rear USB (charge only) connections

## Multimedia Navi – GS Electric Long Range/Ultimate

### Features over Multimedia

- Predictive satellite navigation system
- Connected navigation via Vauxhall Connect
- 3D street level mapping
- European coverage • Points-of-interest search
- Over-the-air map updates
- Wireless charger for mobile devices
- Front USB (Type C) and rear USB (Type C/charge only) connections
- Voice recognition • Shark fin aerial

## Driver information

### Driver information display

(centrally located in instrument cluster)

- Service-due indicator
- Deflation detection system

### Multi-function trip computer

(displayed on driver information display)

- Trip mileage
- Vehicle range based on remaining fuel
- Average speed
- Average fuel economy
- Instantaneous fuel economy

### Central facia display

(format dependent on infotainment unit)

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function
- Additional features dependent on infotainment unit

Model specific features/option	Design	Design Electric	GS	GS Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Electric
<b>Driver information</b>						
3.5-inch digital colour instrument cluster	●					
7-inch digital colour instrument cluster		●	●	●	●	●
<b>Infotainment</b>						
Multimedia with 7-inch touchscreen		●				
Multimedia with 10-inch touchscreen	●		●			
Multimedia Navi with 10-inch touchscreen			£650*	●	●	●

Please note that compatibility and certain functions may be different depending on the type of device and operating system you're using with the Multimedia systems. Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc. Apple and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google Inc, also registered in the U.S. and other countries. Services may require a subscription/fee and are subject to mobile network coverage and availability. Standard on Nav models only.

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. Does not include wireless charger for mobile devices on GS Petrol models.

# Vauxhall Connect

Vauxhall Connect\* is the smart way to stay connected while on the road. Innovative technology systems and related services keep our drivers safe and provide an exciting, efficient yet safe trip.

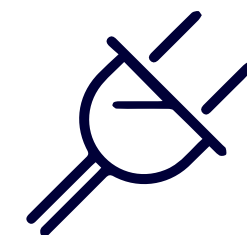


## Safety

The more you know, the safer your journey – that's why our smart tech and connected services keep you constantly updated on what's going on inside and outside your vehicle.

### Peace of mind

- Emergency call (SOS e-call)
- Breakdown call (b-call)

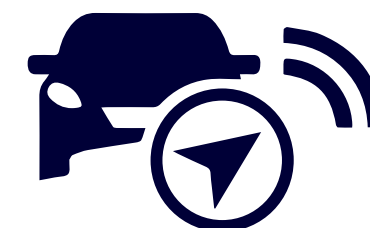


## e-Remote control

Want seamless charging and added levels of comfort? Use e-Remote to schedule charging times, keep an eye on your range and even pre-set your vehicle's cabin temperature before you get in.

### Convenience

- E-remote control (Electric only)\*\*
- Remote check of battery level, programming and charge management
- Pre-conditioning of vehicle temperature



## Live navigation plus†

With real-time directions and traffic information from the leading European GPS provider, TomTom®, every journey will be a breeze.

- TomTom® services
- Real time traffic news
- Parking prices and availability
- Weather forecast on your journey
- Natural voice control
- Fuel prices at petrol stations
- Search for charging stations
- Quick search for points of interest
- Road safety alerts



## Maintenance

Connected services are here for you – even when things go wrong. Our Intelligent Telemaintenance service monitors the key functions of your vehicle – and notifies you as soon as something needs attention.

- Vehicle status and information\*\*
- Maintenance alerts, fuel level, average fuel consumption and mileage



# Comfort and convenience

Model specific features/options	Design	Design Electric	GS	GS Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Electric
<b>Interior convenience</b>						
Reach and rake adjustable steering	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls	●	●	●	●	●	●
60/40 split folding rear seats	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front centre armrest with storage				●	●	●
Keyless start		●	●	●		
Keyless entry and start				●**	●	●
<b>Heating and ventilation</b>						
Air conditioning with air recirculation facility	●					
Electronic climate control		●	●	●	●	●
Winter Pack (heated seats and heated steering wheel) - includes front centre armrest with storage			£500*	£500*	●	●
<b>Interior lighting</b>						
LED ambient lighting					●	●
<b>Interior styling</b>						
Alloy-effect sports pedals			●	●	●	
Black headliner			●	●	●	●
<b>Exterior convenience</b>						
Fixed panoramic glass sunroof					£500*	£500*
Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors			●	●	●	●
Electrically folding door mirrors			●	●	●	●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. \*\*Electric Long Range models only.

# Safety and security

Model specific features/option	Design	Design Electric	GS	GS Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Electric
<b>Airbags</b>						
Driver's and front passenger's airbag	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front seat side-impact and full-size curtain airbags	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Braking</b>						
Hill start assist – holds the vehicle steady for two seconds on slopes with a gradient of over 3% after the brake pedal is released	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Safety</b>						
Deactivation switch for front passenger's airbag	●	●	●	●	●	●
ISOFIX child seat mountings incorporating top tether anchor points located on outer rear seats (does not include child seat)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Provision for spare wheel fitment – spare wheel is Retailer-fit, deletes emergency tyre inflation kit	£20*		£20*		£20*	
<b>Security</b>						
Locking wheel bolts for alloy wheels	●	●	●	●	●	●
Remote control central locking	●	●	●	●	●	●
Remote control security alarm system			●	●	●	●

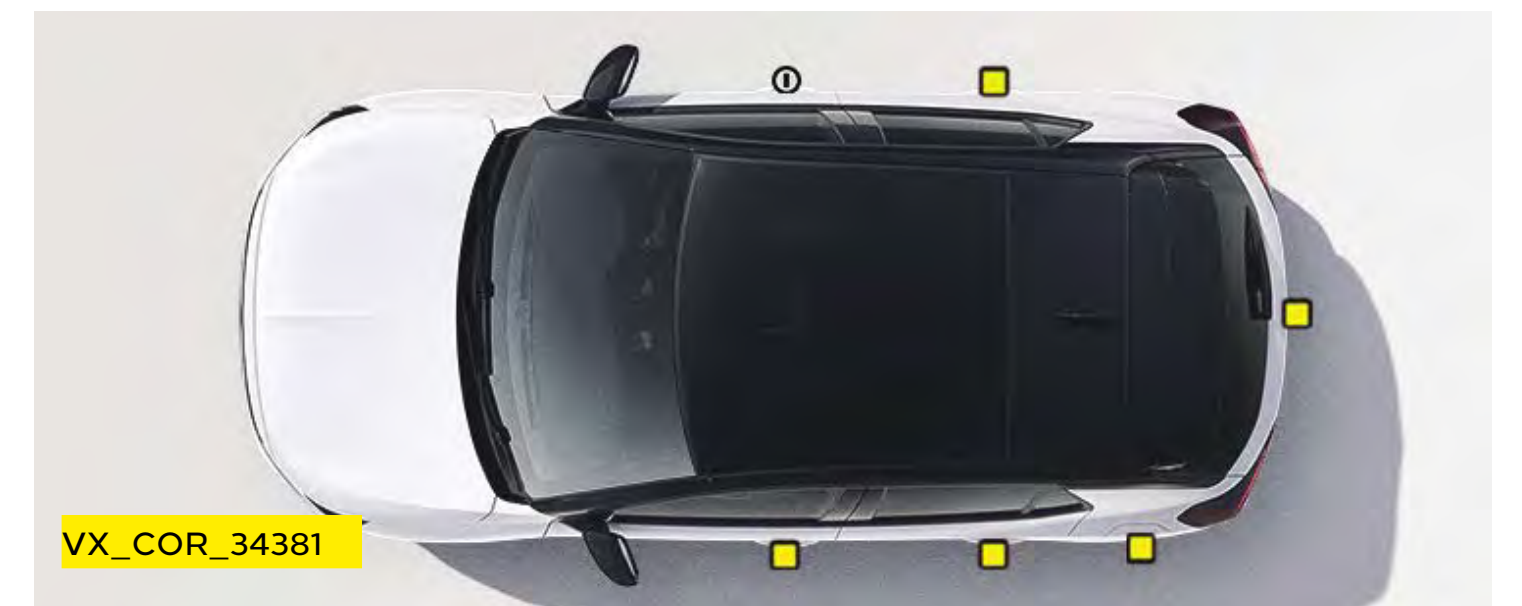
\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



Hill start assist.



ISOFIX child seat mountings.



Remote control central locking.



# Styling

Model specific features/option	Design	Design Electric	GS	GS Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Electric
<b>Exterior styling</b>						
Body-colour door handles, front and rear bumpers	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black door mirror housings	●	●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour roof and A-pillars	●	●	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost
Black lower side window mouldings	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black roof and A-pillars			●	●	●	●
Chrome-effect Griffin logo and Black vizor frame	●	●				
Black Griffin logo and vizor frame			●	●	●	●
Sports front and rear body styling			●	●	●	●
High gloss black B-pillars			●	●	●	●
Chrome-effect exhaust tailpipe extension			●*		●*	
Dark-tinted rear side and tailgate windows				●	●	●
Ultimate badging and sill plates					●	●

\*Available on 130PS models only.



Black Griffin logo and vizor frame.



Black roof and dark-tinted rear windows.



Rear Styling.



# Exterior colours

**Arctic White (POWP)\***  
Brilliant paint



VX\_COR\_e\_34340

**Crystal Silver (MOZR)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_COR\_e\_34361

**Voltaic Blue (MOAV)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_COR\_e\_34342

**Carbon Black (M09V)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_COR\_e\_34339

**Crimson Red (MOPQ)\*\***  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_COR\_e\_34341

**Graphic Grey (POSD)\*\***  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_COR\_e\_34338



# PureEnergy

## Single-speed electronic drive selector

As the motor is an all-electric single-speed drive unit, there is no need for multiple gears. Instead, the shifter lets the driver select from the following:

- Park • Reverse • Neutral • Drive
- Braking (for increased regenerative braking)

## Drive mode selector

The driver can determine the driving style by selecting one of the following modes:

- **Normal:** for a balanced drive that offers a compromise between performance and energy efficiency
- **Sport:** for a dynamic drive with a responsive throttle and the highest top speed and torque
- **ECO:** for maximum range and energy efficiency. The ECO mode deactivates all unnecessary energy-consuming features and reduces the top speed, torque and overall performance

## Charging

Corsa Electric is fitted with a 11kW on board charger and is also equipped with a Mode 3 cable as standard. Additional charging accessories are available at extra cost. For more details please consult your local Retailer.

The charging flap's Padlock LED lights up when the cable is correctly plugged in and locked and then acts as a user interface to show the charging status via coloured LED lights:

- **White:** welcome light that helps to light up the area, especially useful in dark conditions
- **Flashing green:** charging in progress
- **Solid green:** charging complete
- **Solid blue:** delayed charging toggled; changes to flashing green when charging commences
- **Solid red:** malfunction

The driver may also choose from two settings:

- **Immediate charging (the standard setting):** Starts charging as soon as the vehicle is docked for charging
- **Delayed charging:** This is especially useful for when cheaper electric rates are desired, e.g. charging at night. Simply enter a charging start time

**Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed either via MyVauxhall App or by using the Multimedia Navi infotainment system.**

Drivetrain – Electric	50kWh	51kWh
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions	0g/km	
Maximum power	100kW (136PS)	115kW (156PS)
Maximum torque	260Nm (192lb. ft.)	
Acceleration 0–62mph	8.9 sec	8.2 sec
Maximum speed	93mph	
Transmission	Automatic electric drive with fixed gear ratio	
Kerbweight	1544kg	
Service interval	Initial inspection at 8,000 miles/1 year (whichever comes sooner). Thereafter 16,000 miles/2 years (whichever comes sooner)	

Battery	50kWh	51kWh
Battery capacity	50kWh	51kWh
AC on-board charger speed	11kW	
EV range (WLTP high)*	222 miles	246 miles
Energy consumption (Combined low/high)	16.4–16.8kWh/100km	14.6–14.6kWh/100km
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity	

Charging (Supply)	Socket	Charge Time (0–100%)
AC current – Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	21h 45m
AC current – Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)	Type 2	7h 30m
AC current – Public charger (11kW)	Type 2	5h/5h 15m**
DC current – Rapid charger (100kW)	CCS	30m (0–80%)

Charging cables	11kW on-board charger
Mode 3, 3-phase 22kW cable	Standard
Mode 2, emergency charging cable	Optional accessory £584

The Corsa Electric is a battery electric vehicle requiring mains electricity for charging. Range data given has been determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. The figures shown are intended for comparability purposes only and should only be compared to other cars tested to the same technical standard. The range you achieve under real world driving conditions will depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; personal driving style; vehicle load and route characteristics; variations in weather; heating/air conditioning; pre-conditioning and battery condition. For more information, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

\*WLTP preliminary. \*\*5 hours (50kWh)/5 hour 15 minutes (51kWh).

# PureEnergy

Petrol engines	1.2 (75PS)	1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1.2 (130PS) Turbo automatic
Capacity	1199cc	1199cc	1199cc
Maximum power	75PS (55kW) @ 5750rpm	100PS (74kW) @ 5500rpm	130PS (96kW) @ 5500rpm
Maximum torque	118Nm (87lb.ft.) @ 2750rpm	205Nm (151lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm	230Nm (169lb.ft.) @1750rpm
Configuration	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
Fuel/induction system	Naturally aspirated with Variable Valve Timing. Multi-point sequential fuel injection	Turbocharger. Multi-point sequential fuel injection	Turbocharger. Multi-point sequential fuel injection
Emission compliance	Euro 6d	Euro 6d	Euro 6d
Service interval	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)

Performance, fuel economy and emissions	Performance (manufacturer's figures)		Fuel economy mpg (litres/100km) <sup>#</sup>		CO <sub>2</sub> emissions g/km <sup>#</sup>		Vehicle Excise Duty*		BiK rates from - 2023/24 tax year
	Maximum speed (mph)	Acceleration 0-62mph (sec)	Combined Low	Combined High	Combined Low	Combined High	First year rate	Standard rate	
1.2 (75PS)	108	13.2	51.4 (5.5)	52.3 (5.4)	121	122	£210	£165	29%
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	120	9.9	54.3 (5.2)	55.4 (5.1)	114	117	£210	£165	27%
1.2 (100PS) Turbo auto	119	10.8	52.3 (5.4)	52.3 (5.4)	122	122	£210	£165	29%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	130	8.7	51.4 (5.5)	51.4 (5.5)	124	124	£210	£165	29%

<sup>#</sup>Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. The CO<sub>2</sub> figures display a range to reflect the highest value for the highest emitting version with all available options added, through to a minimum value to represent the lowest emitting version in standard specification. \*Correct at time of publication.



# Specifications

## Transmission

- Front-wheel drive
- Five-speed manual gearbox
  - Available on 1.2 (75PS) models.
- Six-speed manual gearbox
  - Available on 1.2 (100PS) Turbo models.
- Eight-speed automatic transmission
  - Available on 1.2 (100PS) Turbo /1.2 (130PS) Turbo models.

## Steering

- Speed-sensitive power-assisted steering

## Brakes

- Electronic Stability Programme (ESP)
- Traction control
- Drag torque control
- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Electronic brakeforce distribution
- Emergency brake assist
- Cornering brake control
- Straight line stability control

### 1.2 (75PS)

Front ventilated discs: 356mm diameter

Rear drums: 203mm diameter

### 1.2 (100PS) Design

Front ventilated discs: 381mm diameter

Rear drums: 203mm diameter

### 1.2 (100PS)/1.2 (130PS) GS/Ultimate

Front ventilated discs: 381mm diameter

Rear discs: 356mm diameter

## Fuel tank capacity

– 1.2 (75PS) 40 litres

– 1.2 (100PS) Turbo/1.2 (130PS) Turbo 44 litres

## Start/Stop technology

Corsa's Start/Stop system offers real benefits by improving fuel economy and reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, particularly in town. It does this by automatically stopping the engine when you come to a standstill, and then restarting as you prepare to move off.

Before automatically stopping the engine a number of system checks are carried out to ensure that it is both safe and practical to do so. To ensure safety, the driver must depress the clutch pedal, shift in to neutral, and then release the clutch pedal.

System checks carried out before Auto Stop activates include:

- Start/Stop system is not manually deactivated via the facia button
- Sufficient brake vacuum is available to prevent the car rolling down an incline
- Battery is in good condition and charged
- Outside air temperature and engine temperature are above specified minima
- Electronic climate control (where fitted) is not in maximum heating or maximum cooling mode

If all of these conditions are satisfied then the vehicle will Auto Stop.

When you are ready to pull away from standstill, Auto Restart is activated by depressing the clutch pedal.

Whilst at a standstill the vehicle is continually monitored. If necessary, the engine will automatically be restarted. Conditions that would initiate an Auto Restart include:

- Low battery level
- Brake vacuum below specified minimum
- Start/Stop system is manually deactivated
- Stationary for 5.5 minutes

# Dimensions and capacities

All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.

VX\_COR\_34384



VX\_COR\_34385



Loadspace dimensions	Corsa	Corsa Electric
Maximum length behind rear seats	885 (34.8)	885 (34.8)
Maximum length rear seats folded	1697 (66.8)	1697 (66.8)
Maximum width	867 (34.1)	867 (34.1)
Maximum height	574 (22.5)	574 (22.5)

Luggage capacities – Litres (cu.ft.)	Corsa	Corsa Electric
Rear seats up (under luggage compartment cover)	309 (10.9)	267 (9.4)
Rear seats folded (to roof)	1118 (39.4)	1081 (38.1)

Weights and towing data (kg)	Gross vehicle weight	Maximum towing weights. Trailer with brakes (without brakes)
1.2 (75PS)	1550	500 (500)
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1620	1200 (580)
1.2 (100PS) Turbo auto	1645	1200 (580)
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1650	1200 (580)

**Please note:** Gross vehicle weight is the total permissible weight of the vehicle including passengers and their luggage. The maximum roof rack loading should not exceed 70kg. The maximum towing weights are based on the ability of the car, with two occupants of 75kg each, to restart on a 12% gradient, which is approximately 1 in 8.3, at sea level. The permitted trailer load applies up to the specified incline and up to an altitude of 1000 metres above sea level. The permissible gross train weight decreases by 10% for every 1000 metres of additional altitude. At altitudes above 1500 metres, the engine output may drop with a corresponding reduction in towing capability. Any extra weight, such as luggage or additional passengers, should be deducted from the maximum towing weight. With a trailer fully loaded, maximum noseweight should not exceed 55kg. Always fit Vauxhall towing attachments and accessories available from your Vauxhall Retailer. They are designed specifically for Vauxhall models and carry a 12-month guarantee. During trailer towing do not exceed a maximum speed of 60mph. This speed limit is also applicable in countries with higher permitted speeds for trailer-vehicle combinations. Pay attention to the local speed limits. For trailers with low driving stability and caravans the use of an oscillation damper is strongly recommended.



# Company car driver and fleet information

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

#### ELECTRIC vehicle: 0g/km CO<sub>2</sub>

On-the-road RRP	£27,305.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	£0.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£27,250.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£27,850.00
Car benefit charge 2023-24 tax year (2%)	£557.00
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£111.40
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£222.80

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.  
 \*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

#### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 - £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 - £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 - £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 - £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
Up to 50	14%
51 - 54	15%
55 - 59	16%
60 - 64	17%
65 - 69	18%
70 - 74	19%
75 - 79	20%
80 - 84	21%
85 - 89	22%
90 - 94	23%
95 - 99	24%
100 - 104	25%
105 - 109	26%
110 - 114	27%
115 - 119	28%
120 - 124	29%
125 - 129	30%
130 - 134	31%
135 - 139	32%
140 - 144	33%
145 - 149	34%
150 - 154	35%
155 - 159	36%
160 - 164	37%
165 - 169	37%
170+	37%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Electric range (miles)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
0	-	2%
1 - 50	130+	2%
1 - 50	70 - 129	5%
1 - 50	40 - 69	8%
1 - 50	30 - 39	12%
1 - 50	<30	14%

To calculate your own personal liability, search: **Vauxhall BiK**, or click the link below:  
[Vauxhall BiK Tool](#)

### Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:  
[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

### Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

#### 1-24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am-5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

#### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am-5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

### Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999

Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)



# Further information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

**Please note:** Vauxhall Motors Limited is not liable for price adjustments caused by Government changes in the rate of VAT (currently 20%), Vehicle Excise Duty, DVLA new vehicle first registration fee or by any other applicable legislation or regulations.

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](https://leasys.com/uk)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

## Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	First year rate Petrol	Standard rate Petrol	Standard rate Electric
A	0	£0	£0	£0
B	1 – 50	£10	£180	–
C	51 – 75	£30	£180	–
D	76 – 90	£130	£180	–
E	91 – 100	£165	£180	–
F	101 – 110	£185	£180	–
G	111 – 130	£210	£180	–
H	131 – 150	£255	£180	–
I	151 – 170	£645	£180	–
J	171 – 190	£1,040	£180	–
K	191 – 225	£1,565	£180	–
L	226 – 255	£2,220	£180	–
M	Over 255	£2,605	£180	–

\*Correct at time of issue.

# Owners information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. For even more peace of mind, on fully electric models, the cover is extended\* to 3 years. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\*\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## Vauxhall Flexcare – Service Plans and Extended Warranty

Designed for your peace of mind. A collection of extended warranty and service plans to match the way you drive.

### Extended Warranty

An extended warranty for your Vauxhall offers you similar cover for material or manufacturing defects beyond the original warranty period on the vehicle. By choosing an official Vauxhall Extended Warranty, we guarantee that any repairs you need are carried out by Vauxhall trained technicians – using genuine Vauxhall parts.

### Service Plans

There's no need to worry about budgeting for your next service. Simply take out a Vauxhall Fixed Price Service Care Plan. You can then focus on the more important things in life, knowing your servicing costs are taken care of. Why choose a Vauxhall Fixed Price Service Care Plan?

- Flexible to suit your needs
- Locked-in price for the duration of your plan
- Make budgeting easier with affordable monthly payments
- Brake fluid change and MOTs are available as an additional cost

For more information, click on the link below or call us on **0345 600 2065**

See [vauxhall.co.uk/discover/here-for-you.html](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/discover/here-for-you.html)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services<sup>††</sup>
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer<sup>‡</sup>
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on **0330 678 1130<sup>††</sup>**

## Vauxhall Accessories

From the small things that make life easier to the big things that make life exciting - personalise your Vauxhall with Vauxhall Accessories. So what are you looking for? A device holder, roof box, or even splash guards? Whatever it is we've got the solution for you. With our huge accessory range, all tailor-made for your Vauxhall and come with a full year's warranty. For further details visit your local Retailer or see [vauxhall.co.uk/owners/accessories.html](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/owners/accessories.html)

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call **0800 026 0034**. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)



# VAUXHALL

For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

**Price and Specification Guide**  
11 July 2023 | Model Year 2023B



# Astra

Including Electric and Plug-in Hybrid GSe



# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

Vauxhall Pure Technology

---

Choose your trim level

---

Prices

---

Vauxhall PureSense

---

Vauxhall PureConnect

---

---

Comfort and convenience

---

Safety and security

---

Styling

---

Exterior colours

---

Vauxhall PureEnergy

---

---

Specifications

---

Dimensions and capacities

---

Company car information

---

Further information

---

Owners information

---

# Vauxhall Pure Technology

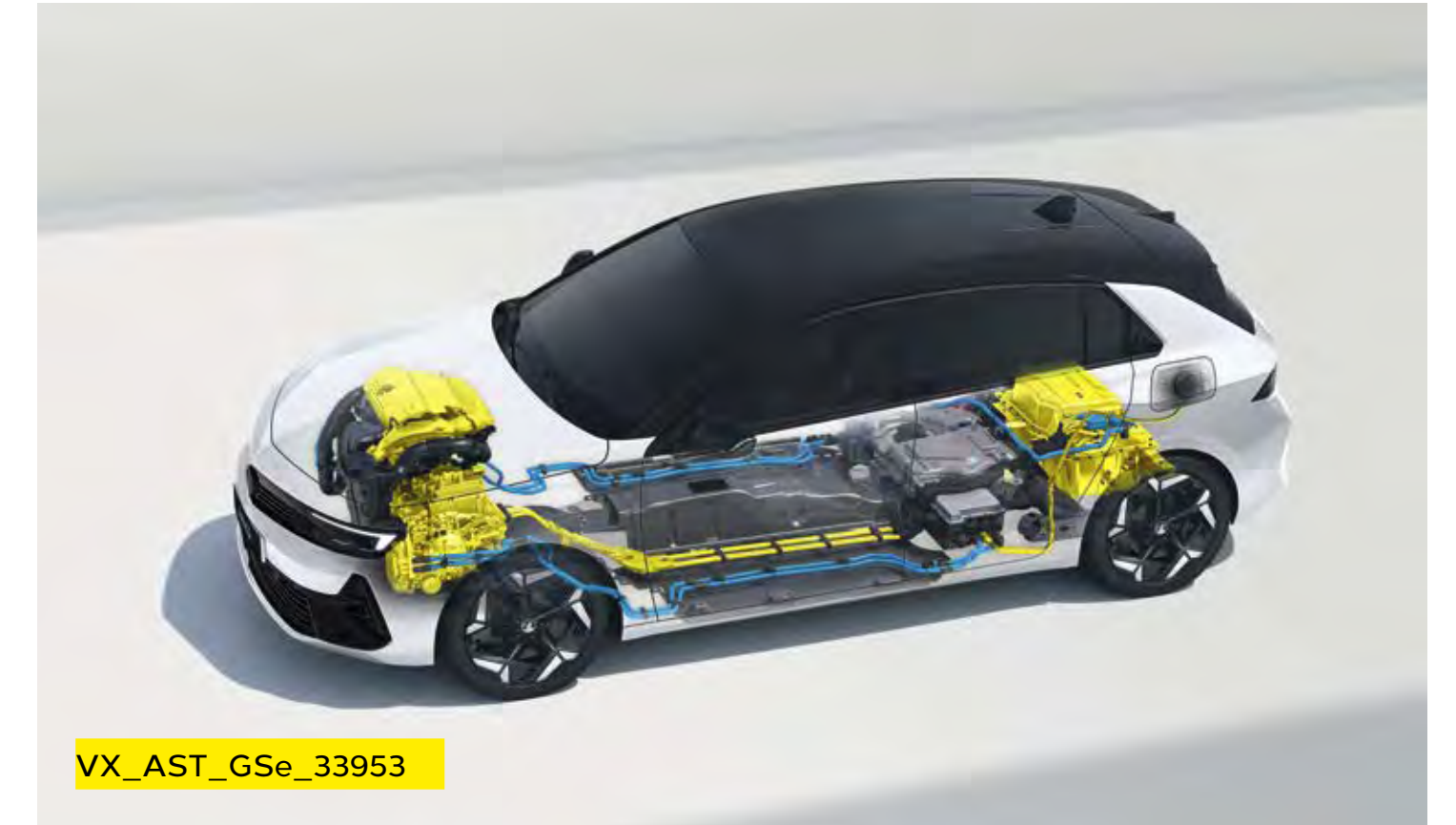
We believe technology works best when it works for everyone. When it's not just as smart as can be, but also as easy as can be. We call it Vauxhall Pure Technology. Now everyone can feel the instant excitement of electric. Everyone can keep themselves and their loved ones safe. And everyone can stay connected to the things that matter most, simply and easily. That's Vauxhall Pure Technology. No gimmicks, nothing complicated, just technology that makes driving better, easier and more exciting, for everyone.



VX\_AST\_33002



VX\_AST\_32985



VX\_AST\_GSe\_33953

## Vauxhall PureSense

Vauxhall PureSense gives you heightened awareness on the road, with smart driver assistance technology that makes every journey safer and more enjoyable. And the best bit? You don't have to do a thing. PureSense is always on, continually working away in the background, scanning the road ahead, keeping you safe and allowing you to just enjoy the drive.

## Vauxhall PureConnect

We live in a connected world. Friends and relatives are only a button away. We play music on demand. Information is instant. At Vauxhall we've brought your connected world inside the car – we call it PureConnect. Easy to use and always on, PureConnect seamlessly connects you to the things that matter through the smooth, flowing Pure Panel display. And, just as intelligently, it connects you to your car's onboard tech, through touchscreen and voice control.

## Vauxhall PureEnergy

At Vauxhall, we're on a mission to open up electric driving to everyone. To deliver instant, exhilarating performance with low emissions. To change the way we move, for the better. And with innovative Plug-in Hybrid/Electric models available across the range, including the all-new 225PS GSe model, there's an electrified Astra that will fit seamlessly into your life. One that's more exciting than ever, while keeping costs as low as possible. Thanks to PureEnergy from Vauxhall.



# Choose your trim level

## Design

Inject a little excitement into your commute with the Design, including plenty of 'must have' features as standard.



## GS

Step up to our sporty GS. It's kitted out with a whole host of features that make it fun to drive, and great to look at.

Also available as fully Electric and Plug-in Hybrid models.



## Ultimate

All you could ask for; our Ultimate model has it all.

Also available as fully Electric and Plug-in Hybrid models.\*



\*Hatchback model only.

## GSe

The new GSe (Grand Sport electric) radically redefines pure performance. Combining bold design with exhilarating, electrified technology. This is responsible, high-energy excitement.





# Design



16-inch alloy wheel.



## PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic lighting control
- High beam assist
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Cruise control with intelligent speed adaption
- Eight airbags
- Remote control security alarm system
- Hill start assist
- In-crash braking
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on outer rear seats

## PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 10-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Natural voice recognition
  - Wireless Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

## Comfort and convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs (Hatchback only)
- 40/20/40 split-folding rear seat backs with remote easy-fold facility (Sports Tourer only)
- Flex load floor with luggage restraining nets (pair, Sports Tourer only)
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Keyless start
- Intelli-Space (Sports Tourer only)
- Emergency tyre inflation kit

## Interior

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable)
- Front passenger's seat (four-way adjustable)
- Black facia with Modene trim inserts
- Instrument panel bar Alexit Grey
- Birdie Grey trim inserts on front doors
- Jet Black Modene seat trim inserts
- Jet Black Modene fabric side bolsters and surrounds

## Styling

- Body-colour front and rear bumpers
- 16-inch silver alloy wheels with 205/55 R 16 tyres
- Chrome-effect Griffin logo
- Black vizor frame
- Black lower window moulding



# GS



VX\_AST\_34159

GS Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid.



VX\_AST\_e\_34283

GS Electric.



VX\_AST\_33740

VX\_AST\_32866\_QOJ



17-inch alloy wheel.



VX\_AST\_32867\_PU2

18-inch alloy wheel (extra cost option).\*\*

VX\_AST\_e\_34294



18-inch alloy wheel.

## PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic lighting control
- High beam assist
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Eight airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control security alarm system
- In-crash braking
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on outer rear seats

## PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 10-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Natural voice recognition
  - Wireless Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

## Comfort and convenience

- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Flex load floor with luggage restraining nets (pair, Sports Tourer Petrol only)
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Intelli-Space (Sports Tourer Petrol only)
- Emergency tyre inflation kit

## Features over and above Design:

### PureSense

- Traffic sign recognition
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Adaptive cruise control with intelligent speed adaptation

### PureConnect

- Pure Panel Pro digital display
- Intelli-Vision 360° panoramic parking camera

### Comfort and convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Heated perforated flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Driver's ergonomic active sports-style seat (AGR approved\*) • Heated front seats
- Paddle shift (excluding manual/Electric)
- Front centre armrest with cup holder
- Centre rear seat armrest and load-through facility
- Flex load floor
- Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Keyless entry and start
- Interior ambient lighting

### Interior

- Ergonomic active sports-style driver's seat (eight-way adjustable)
- Black facia with Isabella trim inserts
- Instrument panel bar Liquid Palladium
- Mistral Black trim inserts on front doors
- Jet Black Greta fabric seat trim inserts
- Jet Black Greta side bolsters and surrounds

### Styling

- Sports-style front and rear bumpers
- 17-inch black alloy wheels with 225/45 R 17 tyres (Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid only) • 18-inch black alloy wheels with 215/45 R 18 tyres (Electric only)
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Black roof and interior headliner
- Alloy-effect sports pedals

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany. \*\*For more information see Hatchback Styling page, click [here](#)



# Ultimate



VX\_ASST\_PHEV\_34285

Ultimate Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid.



VX\_AST\_e\_34284

Ultimate Electric.



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32912



VX\_AST\_32868\_PU1

18-inch alloy wheel.



VX\_AST\_e\_34293

18-inch alloy wheel.

## PureSense

- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic lighting control
- High beam assist
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Eight airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control security alarm system
- In-crash braking
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on outer rear seats

## PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Pro Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 10-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Natural voice recognition
  - Wireless Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Vauxhall Connect

## Comfort and convenience

- Flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start
- Emergency tyre inflation kit

## Features over and above GS:

### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- Lane change assist with side blind spot alert
- Lane positioning assist
- Rear cross traffic alert
- Semi-autonomous lane change\*\*
- Advanced intelligent speed adaptation\*\*

### PureConnect

- Hi-fi with eight speakers (Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid only)
- Intelli-HUD (Head-Up Display)
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with Intelli-Air (air quality sensor)
- Heated soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Heated ergonomic active sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Panoramic sunroof
- Power tailgate (Sports Tourer only)

### Interior

- Driver's seat
  - 10-way electrically adjustable (Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid only)
  - 8-way electrically adjustable (Electric only)
- Front passenger's seat (eight-way adjustable – Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid only)
- Black facia with high gloss black inserts
- Alcantara interior seat and door trim inserts
- Alcantara side bolsters and surrounds

### Styling

- 18-inch diamond-cut alloy wheels with grey inserts and 225/40 R 18 tyres (Petrol/Plug-in Hybrid only)
- 18-inch diamond-cut alloy wheels with 215/45 R 18 tyres (Electric only)
- High gloss black roof rails (Sports Tourer only)

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany. \*\*Not available with manual transmission.



# GSe



18-inch alloy wheel.



## PureSense

- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic lighting control
- High beam assist
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Eight airbags
- Remote control security alarm system
- In-crash braking
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on outer rear seats

## PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Pro Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 10-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Natural voice recognition
  - Wireless Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

## Comfort and convenience

- Flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start
- Emergency tyre inflation kit

## Features over and above GS:

### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- Lane change assist with side blind spot alert
- Lane positioning assist
- Rear cross traffic alert
- Semi-autonomous lane change
- Advanced intelligent speed adaptation

### PureConnect

- Intelli-HUD (Head-Up Display)
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with Intelli-Air (air quality sensor)
- Heated soundproofed insulated windscreen
- GSe performance heated front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Power tailgate (Sports Tourer only)

### Interior

- Driver's seat (10-way electrically adjustable) with memory function
- Front passenger's seat (eight-way adjustable)
- Black facia with high gloss black inserts
- Instrument panel bar Liquid Palladium
- Alcantara inserts on front doors
- Alcantara seat trim inserts
- Alcantara side bolsters and surrounds

### Styling

- Unique GSe front and rear bumpers
- 18-inch gloss black bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels with 225/40 R 18 tyres
- High gloss black roof rails (Sports Tourer only)
- GSe badge

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany.

# Prices

Electric	LCDV code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) - LCDV code	Insurance groups
<b>Hatchback</b>								
<b>GS</b>								
Electric Propulsion (156PS) auto	1GO5A5TZIFTOAOC5	32,658.33	6,531.67	39,190.00	<b>40,145.00</b>	13.36	0	26E
<b>Ultimate</b>								
Electric Propulsion (156PS) auto	1GO5A5TZIFTO4OC5	35,254.17	7,050.83	42,305.00	<b>43,260.00</b>	14.40	0	26E

Plug-in Hybrid	LCDV code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) <sup>#</sup> - LCDV code	Insurance groups
<b>Hatchback</b>								
<b>GS</b>								
1.6 (180PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GO5A5TR8AT0AOC5	30,816.67	6,163.33	36,980.00	<b>37,935.00</b>	12.63	23	26E
<b>Ultimate</b>								
1.6 (180PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GO5A5TR8AT04OC5	33,412.50	6,682.50	40,095.00	<b>41,050.00</b>	13.67	24	28E
<b>GSe</b>								
1.6 (225PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GO5A5ZR7AT0AOC5	33,537.50	6,707.50	40,245.00	<b>41,200.00</b>	13.72	25	31E
<b>Sports Tourer</b>								
<b>GS</b>								
1.6 (180PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GO5C5TR8AT0AOC5	31,816.67	6,363.33	38,180.00	<b>39,135.00</b>	52.11	23	27E
<b>Ultimate</b>								
1.6 (180PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GO5C5TR8AT04OC5	34,579.17	6,915.83	41,495.00	<b>42,450.00</b>	56.53	25	tba
<b>GSe</b>								
1.6 (225PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GO5C5ZR7AT0AOC5	35,370.83	7,074.17	42,445.00	<b>43,400.00</b>	86.69	26	31E

WLTP combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

<sup>#</sup>Provisional fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price.



# Prices

Petrol	LCDV code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) <sup>#</sup> - LCDV code	Insurance groups
<b>Hatchback</b>								
<b>Design</b>								
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1GO5A5LL5KT0AOC5	21,495.83	4,299.17	25,795.00	<b>26,960.00</b>	129.03	123	16E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GO5A5LM6KT0AOC5	21,995.83	4,399.17	26,395.00	<b>27,560.00</b>	131.93	123	17E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GO5A5LM61T0AOC5	23,245.83	4,649.17	27,895.00	<b>29,060.00</b>	143.98	125	18E
<b>GS</b>								
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GO5A5TM6KT0AOC5	23,908.33	4,781.67	28,690.00	<b>29,855.00</b>	147.95	125	19E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GO5A5TM61T0AOC5	25,158.33	5,031.67	30,190.00	<b>31,355.00</b>	155.45	127	18E
<b>Ultimate</b>								
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GO5A5TM6KT04OC5	26,504.17	5,300.83	31,805.00	<b>32,970.00</b>	163.53	128	20E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GO5A5TM61T04OC5	27,754.17	5,550.83	33,305.00	<b>34,515.00</b>	176.73	131	20E
<b>Sports Tourer</b>								
<b>Design</b>								
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1GO5C5LL5KT0AOC5	22,495.83	4,499.17	26,995.00	<b>28,160.00</b>	139.48	125	16E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GO5C5LM6KT0AOC5	22,995.83	4,599.17	27,595.00	<b>28,760.00</b>	142.48	126	18E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GO5C5LM61T0AOC5	24,245.83	4,849.17	29,095.00	<b>30,260.00</b>	149.98	128	19E
<b>GS</b>								
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GO5C5TM6KT0AOC5	24,908.33	4,981.67	29,890.00	<b>31,055.00</b>	153.95	128	19E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GO5C5TM61T0AOC5	26,158.33	5,231.67	31,390.00	<b>32,555.00</b>	166.83	130	19E
<b>Ultimate</b>								
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GO5C5TM6KT04OC5	27,670.83	5,534.17	33,205.00	<b>34,415.00</b>	176.21	131	19E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GO5C5TM61T04OC5	28,920.83	5,784.17	34,705.00	<b>35,915.00</b>	183.96	134	20E

WLTP combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

<sup>#</sup>Provisional fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard pait price.



# PureSense



## 1. Intelli-Drive 2.0 (Includes following four features):

### Advanced intelligent speed adaptation

When a new speed limit is detected by traffic sign recognition, the system displays the speed and 'OK?' flashes for a few seconds in the driver Information cluster. If rain is detected, the system will suggest a lower speed than the set speed to adapt to the prevailing weather conditions.

### Semi-automated lane change assist

The system assists drivers with lane change manoeuvres between 45 and 70mph. If the required conditions are met, the message 'OK?'

is displayed in the driver information cluster, accompanied by an acoustic signal.

### Lane positioning assist

This works as a semi-automatic system that helps you integrate into a motorway lane, follow a particular lane, or follow a vehicle ahead.

### Rear cross traffic alert

Rear cross traffic alert is radar-based and uses rear bumper sensors to detect moving objects to the rear sides of the vehicle when reversing. The system is able to detect cars, trucks, motorcycles, bicycles and pedestrians.

## 2. Lane departure warning with lane keep assist

If the driver has not actively steered or signalled, the lane departure warning system warns when the car moves outside of lane markings at speeds above 37mph.

## 3. Intelli-HUD (Head-Up Display)

The innovative Intelli-HUD head-up display projects the essential driving information onto the windscreen, in the driver's field of vision. Thanks to its resolution and its wide projection size, it gives a more realistic view of the information. Popups such as media, alerts, receiving calls and phone book can be displayed independently.

## 4. Adaptive cruise control

Adaptive cruise control uses the radar system to adjust the vehicle's speed to maintain a safe distance from the vehicle ahead, up to the speed limit set.

## 5. Intelli-Vision

Intelli-Vision is a video assistance function for all low-speed manoeuvres. It uses four cameras (front/rear/lateral in door mirrors) and is activated automatically when the car is put into reverse.



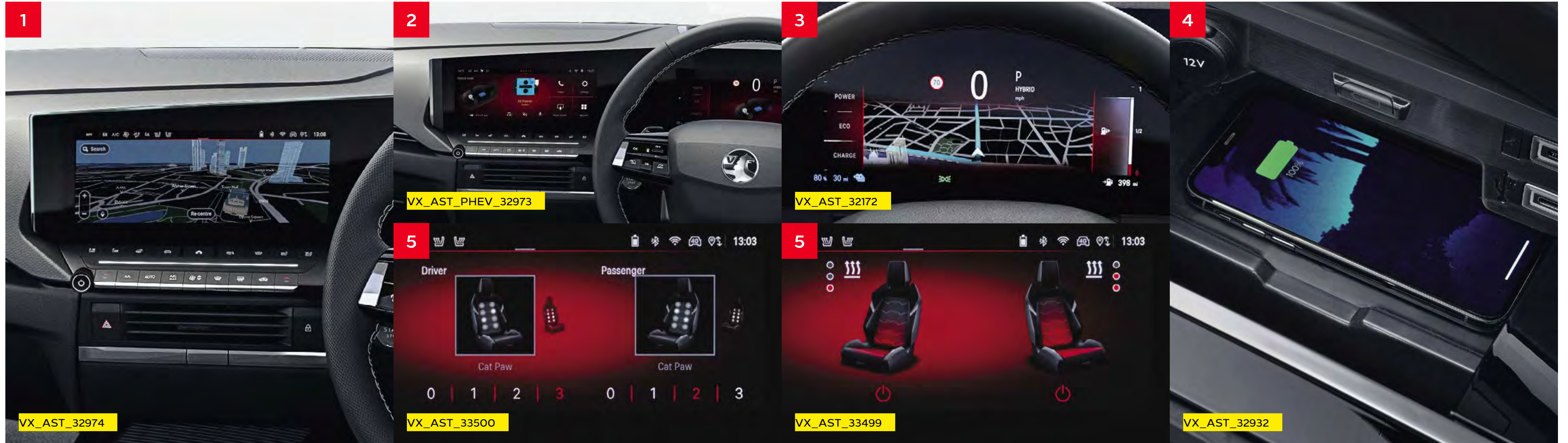
# PureSense

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information.

Model specific features	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Driver assistance</b>						
Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cruise control with intelligent speed adaptation	●	●	●	●	●	●
Driver drowsiness alert	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lane departure warning with lane keep assist	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electronic parking brake	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front and rear parking distance sensors	●	●	●	●	●	●
Speed sign recognition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Extended traffic sign recognition		●	●	●	●	●
Intelli-Vision 360° panoramic parking camera		●	●	●	●	●
Adaptive cruise control		●	●	●	●	●
Intelli-HUD (Head-Up Display)				●	●	●
Intelli-Drive 2.0 - Semi-automated lane change assist with side blind spot alert/Advanced intelligent speed adaptation/Lane positioning assist/Rear cross traffic alert				auto only	●	●
<b>Exterior lighting</b>						
LED headlights, front fog and tail lights	●	●	●	●	●	●
High beam assist	●	●	●	●	●	●
LED daytime running lights	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic lighting control	●	●	●	●	●	●
IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights				●	●	●



# PureConnect



## 1. Natural voice recognition\*

Works with 'wake-up' command 'Hey Vauxhall' to control the following functions:

- Satellite navigation commands
- Phone connectivity functions
- Choice of music playback
- Operation of electronic climate control

### Personalisation

The new Pure Panel features a smartphone-like user interface with virtual shortcuts, driver recognition via smartphone and advanced profile management.

## 2. Central display

The app wall on the 10-inch infotainment touchscreen provides direct access to the main domains such as electronic climate control, navigation, radio, phone, seat and mirror configuration.

### 2. Wireless smartphone interface

Wireless smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback with Apple CarPlay and Android Auto™ compatibility.

## 3. Instrument cluster

The driver can customise the content shown on the fully digital 10-inch driver information cluster by selecting via the left stalk. In addition pop-ups such as receiving calls and alerts can be displayed.

### 4. Inductive wireless smartphone charger – Standard on Ultimate and GSe models only

Smartphones can be charged inductively on the charging pad in the front of the centre console.

## 5. AGR front seats\*\*

The AGR label confirms that the new Astra's ergonomically certified AGR seats meet even the highest levels of comfort. And included with the Leather option on Ultimate models 3-stage seat heating, massage function and seat ventilation. The option also features a driver's seat adjustment with memory function.



# PureConnect

The following features are standard across the entire Astra range.

## Pure Panel digital display

Pure Panel technology makes driving more intuitive, with a flowing design that presents the information you need. With a 10-inch infotainment colour touchscreen and 10-inch digital instrument cluster right in front of you, you can stay focused on the road ahead.

- GS, Ultimate and GSe models feature the Pure Panel Pro digital display with edge-to-edge glass finish.

## EV information display

- Powerflow display – Informs drivers on the current state of charge and what is being used as the power source, petrol or electric
- Charge display – displays an image of the charge port with the corresponding LED charge indication lights
- e-Save – enables the driver to determine how much battery energy needs to be conserved to ensure that the vehicle reaches its destination when in a zero emission zone  
There are three options:
  - 6 mile range reserve
  - 12 mile range reserve
  - Maximum reserve
- Statistics – The Statistics display the average consumption data over a period of time using colour coded graphs
- Green: Energy recovered by braking phases and partial recharging by the petrol engine (kWh/mile)
- Blue: Energy consumed by the vehicle directly by the battery (kWh/mile)
- Orange: Fuel consumption (mpg)

## Digital instrumentation

- Digital speedometer and rev counter
- Satellite Navigation display
- Digital fuel gauge with low fuel level warning light
- Digital water temperature gauge with warning light
- Shift-up/down indication light – Indicates when to change gear for optimum fuel economy

## Driver information display

### (centrally located in digital instrument cluster)

- Total mileage
- Service-due indicator
- Oil life
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

## Multi-function trip computer

### (displayed on digital instrument cluster)

- Trip mileage
- Vehicle range based on remaining fuel
- Average speed
- Average fuel economy
- Instantaneous fuel economy
- Driving time

## Digital central fascia display

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function

## Infotainment

### Onboard features

- Satellite navigation system with natural voice recognition
- 2D/3D street level mapping
- European coverage
- Points-of-interest search
- Map updates via USB
- DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme
- AM/FM stereo radio with 36 station presets
- Six speakers (Ultimate models – eight)
- Customizable screen adaption with enhanced profile management and driver recognition
- Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning (HVAC) user interface
- Over-the-air updates (e.g. for software)
- WiFi updates (e.g. content download)

## Media connections

- USB connection with iPod control
- Bluetooth® A2DP audio streaming (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)

## Mobile phone portal

- Bluetooth® connectivity
- Vehicle microphone
- Handsfree calls via steering wheel controls
- Phone book access – Contacts/last calls/missed calls etc are mirrored on the display and are easily navigated using the touchscreen (features dependent on mobile phone)
- SMS read out and reply

## Additional features

- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- Shark fin aerial

## Drive Smart

- Live navigation provided by TomTom®
- Real time traffic news
- Parking prices and availability
- Weather information
- Natural voice recognition
- Fuel prices
- Charging station search
- Quick search for addresses and points of interest
- Road safety alerts

# Vauxhall Connect

Vauxhall Connect\* is the smart way to stay connected while on the road. Innovative technology systems and related services keep our drivers safe and provide an exciting, efficient yet safe trip.

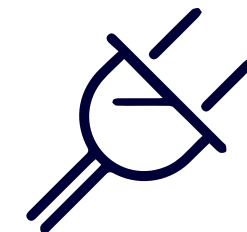


## Safety

The more you know, the safer your journey – that's why our smart tech and connected services keep you constantly updated on what's going on inside and outside your vehicle.

### Peace of mind

- Emergency call (SOS e-call)
- Breakdown call (b-call)

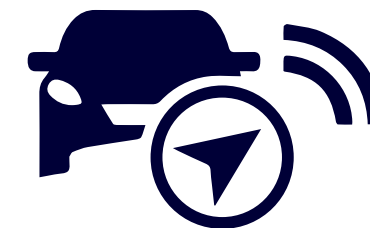


## e-Remote control

Want seamless charging and added levels of comfort? Use e-Remote to schedule charging times, keep an eye on your range and even pre-set your vehicle's cabin temperature before you get in.

### Convenience

- E-remote control (Plug-in Hybrid/Electric only)\*\*
- Remote check of battery level, programming and charge management
- Pre-conditioning of vehicle temperature



## Live navigation plus<sup>†</sup>

With real-time directions and traffic information from the leading European GPS provider, TomTom®, every journey will be a breeze.

- TomTom® services
- Real time traffic news
- Parking prices and availability
- Weather forecast on your journey
- Natural voice control
- Fuel prices at petrol stations
- Search for charging stations
- Quick search for points of interest
- Road safety alerts



## Maintenance

Connected services are here for you – even when things go wrong. Our Intelligent Telemaintenance service monitors the key functions of your vehicle – and notifies you as soon as something needs attention.

- Vehicle status and information\*\*
- Maintenance alerts, fuel level, average fuel consumption and mileage



# Comfort and convenience

Model specific features/option	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Interior convenience</b>						
Reach and rake adjustable steering	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls	●	●	●	●	●	●
60/40 split-folding rear seat backs (Hatchback only)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Twin electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrically operated front and rear windows with safety autoreverse and one-touch up/down facility	●	●	●	●	●	●
Paddle shift (excludes Electric)		auto only	●	auto only	●	●
Front centre armrest with cup holder		●	●	●	●	●
Centre rear seat armrest and load-through facility		●	●	●	●	●
Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror		●	●	●	●	●
Flex load floor		●		●		
Wireless charger for mobile devices				●	●	●
Keyless start	●					
Keyless entry and start		●	●	●	●	●
<b>Heating and ventilation</b>						
Electronic climate control	●					
Dual-zone electronic climate control		●	●			
Dual-zone electronic climate control with Intelli-Air (air quality sensor)				●	●	●
Heated steering wheel and front seats		●	●	●	●	●
Heated windscreen				●	●	●
<b>Interior seating</b>						
Nappa Leather seat trim inserts with driver's seat memory, massage and ventilation functions (excludes Electric)				£2100*	£2100*	£2100*

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

# Comfort and convenience

Model specific features/options	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Interior lighting</b>						
Illuminated vanity mirrors and rear reading lights	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ambient lighting – customisable with eight different colours		●	●	●	●	●
<b>Interior styling</b>						
Black headliner		●	●	●	●	●
Alloy-effect sports pedals		●	●	●	●	●
<b>Exterior convenience</b>						
Manually folding door mirrors	●					
Power folding door mirrors with puddle light		●	●	●	●	●
Electrically operated slide/tilt glass sunroof with blind				●**	●**	
Tow bar	£605*	£605*	£605*	£605*	£605*	£605*
Provision for spare wheel fitment – spare wheel is Retailer-fit, deletes emergency tyre inflation kit	£20*	£20*		£20*		
Power tailgate (Sports Tourer only)				●	●	●
7.4kW on-board charger – halves charging time when charging with a 7kW wallbox (Plug-in Hybrid only)			£500*		£500*	£500*

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. \*\*Please note, delete sunroof is available as a no-cost option, please consult your Retailer.



VX\_AST\_33210

Ambient lighting.



VX\_AST\_33211

Alloy-effect sports pedals.



VX\_AST\_32999

Electrically operated slide/tilt glass sunroof with blind.



# Versatility – Sports Tourer

The following features are available across the Astra Sports Tourer range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Intelli-Space

- 40/20/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Easy accessible storage boxes in the boot floor accommodate tyre inflation kit and first-aid kit
- Side storage with nets
- Luggage compartment retractable cover

### Additional features (petrol)

- Spare-wheel storage area
- Rear seat backs with remote easy-fold facility

### Additional feature (Plug-in Hybrid/Electric)

- Special under-carpet storage space for battery, charging cable, tyre inflation kit and first-aid kit

Model specific features	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Interior load area</b>						
Fixed floor with luggage restraining nets (pair)			●	●	●	●
Flex load floor with luggage restraining nets (pair)	●	●				
Rear seat load-through facility with armrest and cup holders		●	●	●	●	●
Intelli-Space load floor adjustable in two heights for flat load area. Adds additional 40 litres of load volume in lower position	●	●				



Intelli-Space 40/20/40 split rear seats.



Intelli-Space adjustable load floor.



Easy accessible storage boxes.

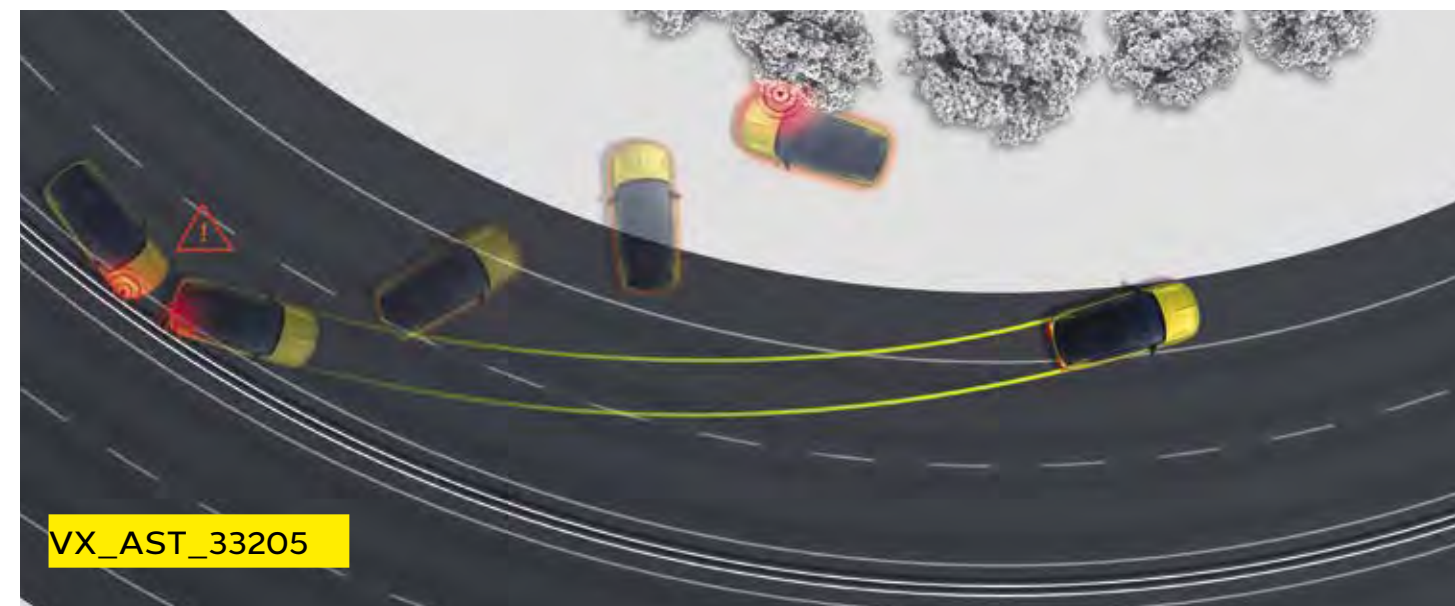


# Safety and security

Model specific features	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Airbags</b>						
Driver's and front passenger's airbag	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front seat side-impact and full-size curtain airbags	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Braking</b>						
In crash braking – the system automatically brakes the vehicle to help it come to a standstill after a severe collision	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hill start assist – holds the vehicle steady for two seconds on slopes with a gradient of over 3% after the brake pedal is released	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Child safety</b>						
Deactivation switch for front passenger's front and side-impact bags	●	●	●	●	●	●
ISOFIX child seat mountings – located on outer rear seats incorporating top tether mounting points. (Does not include child seat)	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Security</b>						
Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system	●	●	●	●	●	●
Locking wheel bolts for alloy wheels	●	●	●	●	●	●



Hill start assist.



In-crash braking.



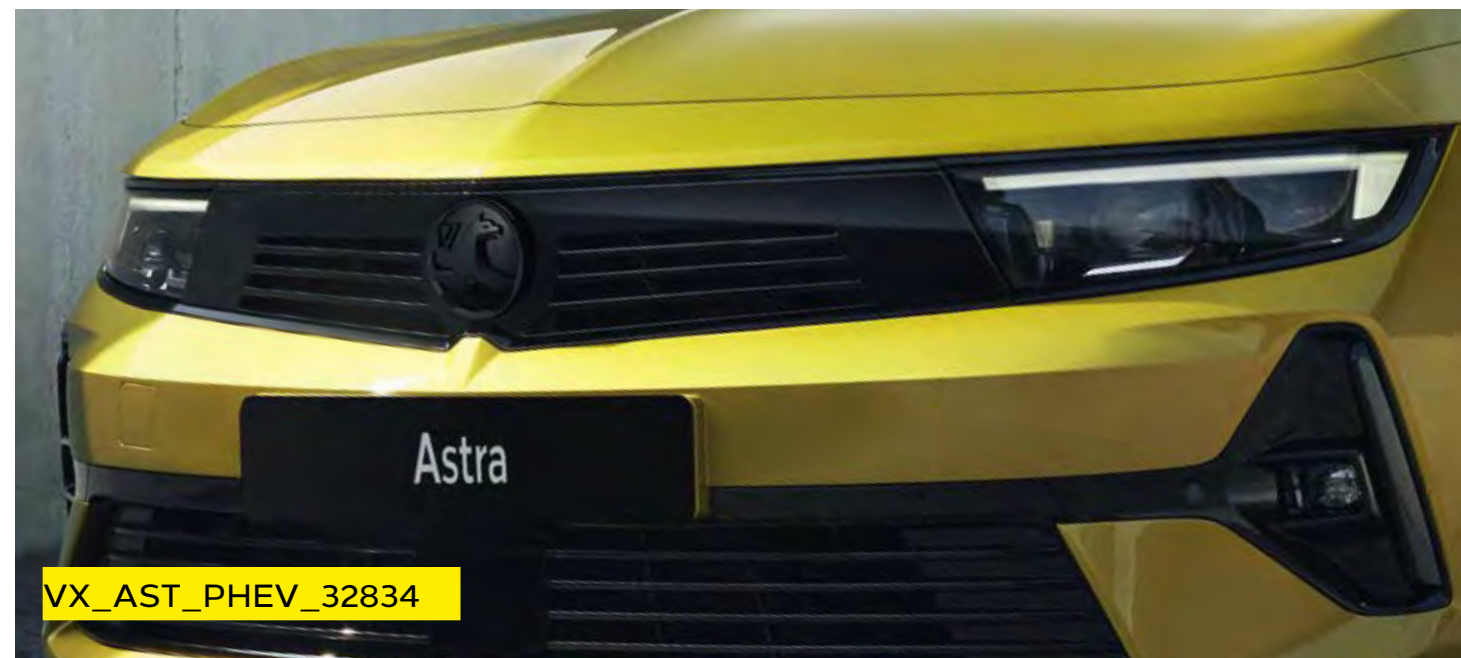
ISOFIX child seat mountings.



# Styling – Hatchback

Model specific features/options	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid/Electric	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Exterior styling</b>						
Body-colour door handles	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black lower window moulding	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black-painted door mirrors	●	●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour bumpers with grained black lower front grille and rear valance panel	●					
Body-colour sports-style bumpers with high gloss black lower front grille, decor blade and rear valance panel		●	●	●	●	
Unique GSe body-colour sports-style bumpers with high gloss black lower front grille, decor blade and rear valance panel						●
Chrome-effect Griffin logo and Black vizer frame	●					
Black Griffin logo and vizer frame		●	●	●	●	●
Dark-tinted rear windows		●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour roof and rear spoiler	●	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost
Carbon black roof and rear spoiler**		●	●	●	●	●
18-inch bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels with red inserts†		£300*				

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. \*\*Standard with Carbon Black body colour. †Not available with Electric Yellow or Cobalt Blue paints.



Black Griffin logo and vizer frame.



Black roof and dark-tinted rear windows.



Rear styling.



# Styling – Sports Tourer

Model specific features/options	Design	GS	GS Plug-in Hybrid	Ultimate	Ultimate Plug-in Hybrid	GSe Plug-in Hybrid
<b>Exterior styling</b>						
Body-colour door handles	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black lower window moulding	●	●	●	●	●	●
Black-painted door mirrors	●	●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour bumpers with grained black lower front grille and rear valance panel	●					
Body-colour sports-style bumpers with high gloss black lower front grille, decor blade and rear valance panel		●	●	●	●	●
Unique GSe body-colour sports-style bumpers with high gloss black lower front grille, decor blade and rear valance panel						●
Chrome-effect Griffin logo and Black vizer frame	●					
Black Griffin logo and vizer frame		●	●	●	●	●
Dark-tinted rear windows		●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour roof and rear spoiler	●	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost	No-cost
Carbon black roof and rear spoiler**		●	●	●	●	●
High gloss black roof rails		£200*	£200*	●	●	●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. \*\*Standard with Carbon Black body colour.



Black Griffin logo and vizer frame.



Black roof and dark-tinted rear windows.



Rear styling.



# Exterior colours

**Arctic White (POWP)\***  
Brilliant paint



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32844

**Carbon Black (M49V)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32850

**Vulcan Grey (MOVL)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32848

**Crystal Silver (MOZR)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32849

**Crimson Red (M5PQ)\*\***  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32845

**Electric Yellow (MORV)†**  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32847

**Cobalt Blue (M6SM)††**  
Tri-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_AST\_PHEV\_32846

The colours reproduced may vary slightly from the actual paint colour. As a result they should be used as a guide only. Your Vauxhall Retailer has a comprehensive display of our paint samples.

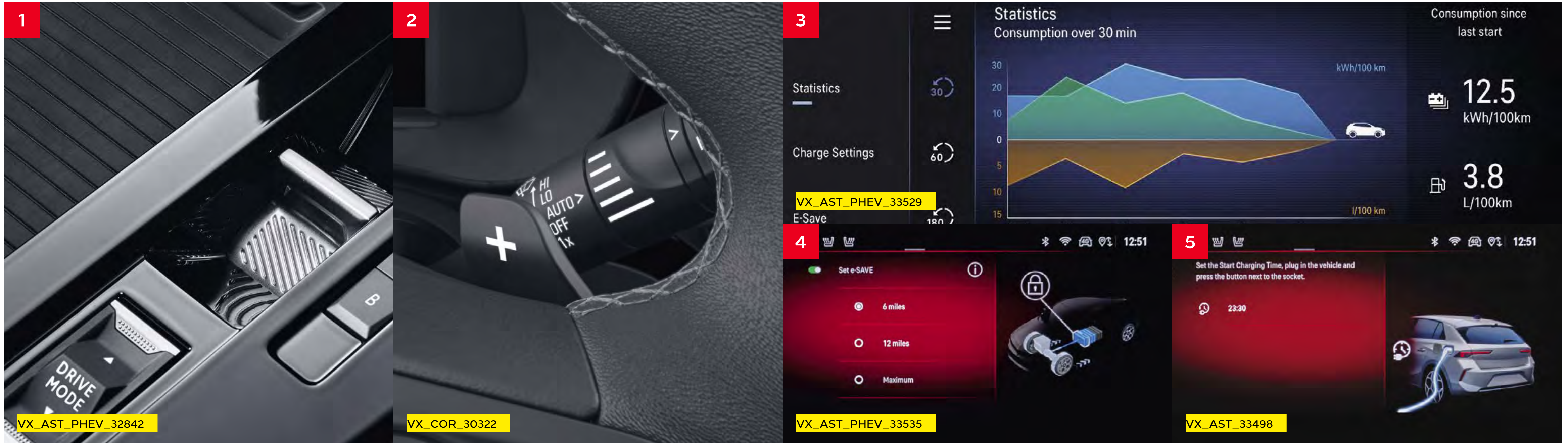
Please note, vehicles illustrated are not model specific and are for illustrative purposes only.

\*Standard exterior paint. \*\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. †Optional at extra cost including VAT. Not available on GSe or Sports Tourer models. ††Optional at extra cost including VAT. Not available on GSe models.



# PureEnergy

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages.



## 1. Electrified transmission

The e-EAT8 electrified 8-speed automatic transmission system is standard on the Astra Plug-in Hybrid and offers smooth transition between gears. It features:

- A multi-disc wet clutch, replacing the torque convertor
- Permanent electric motor that transforms electric energy into mechanical drive energy
- Electric motor installed into the gearbox and petrol engine
- Electric motor adds an additional electric power of 81.2kW (110PS) and makes a torque of 320Nm for 10 seconds

## 2. Paddle shift

Astra automatic Petrol and Plug-in Hybrid customers can also experience a more involving driving experience by using the paddle shift levers integrated into the steering wheel; a feature normally found on larger executive sports models.

## 3/4. EV information displays

All Electric/Plug-in-Hybrid-specific data is displayed in the infotainment system and can be accessed using the special 'EV' button on the infotainment system. The EV app includes the following submenus:

- Flow
- Statistics
- E-save

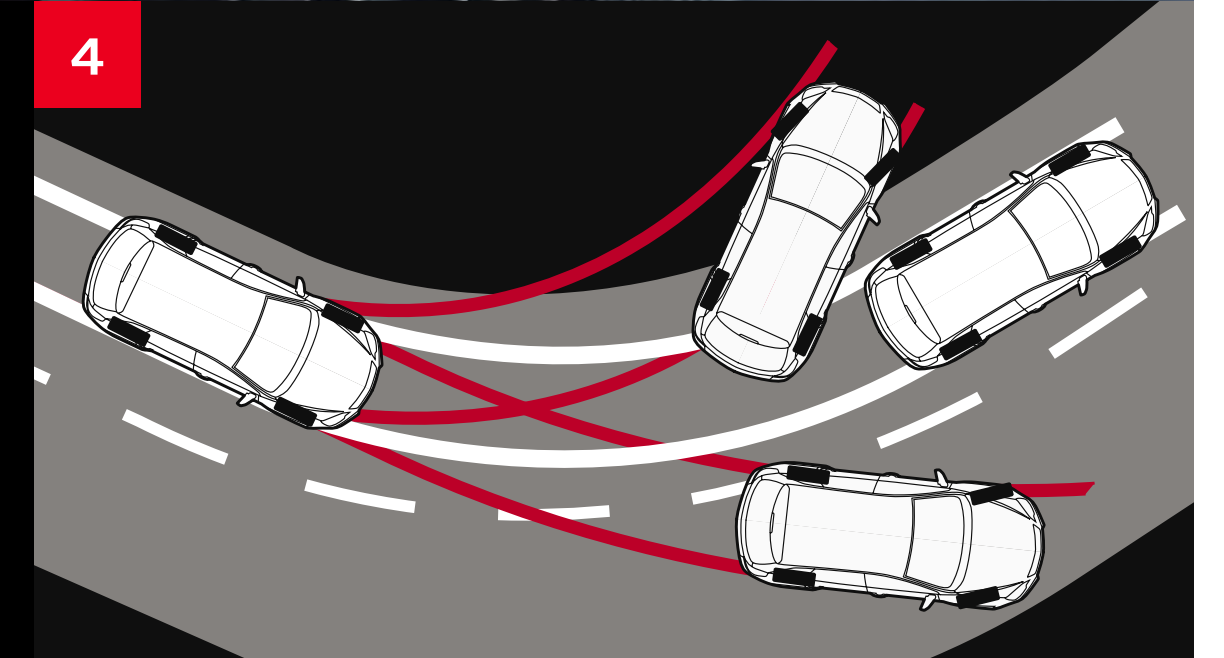
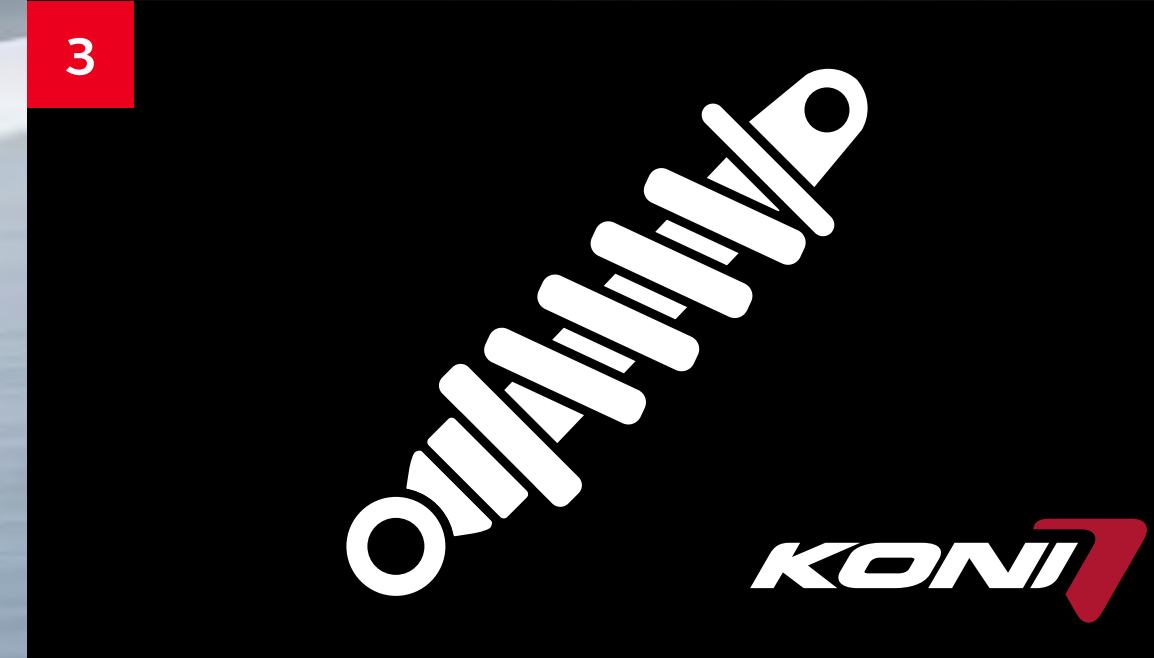
## 5. Electric vehicle services

Electric vehicle services, such as thermal preconditioning and battery charging functions, are available not just with the MyVauxhall app, but also through the infotainment system in certain cases.



# PureEnergy – GSe

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages.



## 1. Astra GSe

GSe stands for Grand Sport Electric. Athletic good looks build on Vauxhall's bold and pure design while a driver-focused, bespoke chassis set-up complements the dynamic performance of an electrified 225PS powertrain.

## 2. Re-calibrated sports steering

Revised steering geometry on Astra GSe models provides increased feedback and allows the driver to more accurately judge grip levels.

## 3. Unique GSe chassis set-up

The Astra GSe features a bespoke chassis set up. The ride height has been lowered by 10mm with unique springs and Koni Frequency Selective Damping (FSD) dampers that adapt almost instantly to changes in road conditions and vehicle behaviour. This delivers a more agile and precise handling experience without sacrificing ride quality.

## 4. Unique ESP settings

Adjustments have also been made to the electronic stability program which monitors the traction control. This enables the system to respond more effectively to cope with the increase in engine power and greater dynamic driving behaviour made possible by the chassis improvements.



# PureEnergy – Electric

## Single-speed electronic drive selector

As the motor is an all-electric single-speed drive unit, there is no need for multiple gears. Instead, the shifter lets the driver select from the following:

- Park • Reverse • Neutral • Drive
- Braking (for increased regenerative braking)

## Drive mode selector

The driver can determine the driving style by selecting one of the following modes:

- **Sport:** for a dynamic drive with a responsive throttle and the highest top speed and torque
- **Normal:** for a balanced drive that offers a compromise between performance and energy efficiency
- **ECO:** for maximum range and energy efficiency. The ECO mode deactivates all unnecessary energy-consuming features and reduces the top speed, torque and overall performance

## Charging

Astra Electric is fitted with a 11kW on board charger and is also equipped with a Mode 3 cable as standard. Additional charging accessories are available at extra cost. For more details please consult your local Retailer.

The charging flap's Padlock LED lights up when the cable is correctly plugged in and locked and then acts as a user interface to show the charging status via coloured LED lights:

- **White:** welcome light that helps to light up the area, especially useful in dark conditions
- **Flashing green:** charging in progress
- **Solid green:** charging complete
- **Solid blue:** delayed charging toggled; changes to flashing green when charging commences
- **Solid red:** malfunction

The driver may also choose from two settings:

- **Immediate charging (the standard setting):** Starts charging as soon as the vehicle is docked for charging
- **Delayed charging:** This is especially useful for when cheaper electric rates are desired, e.g. charging at night. Simply enter a charging start time

**Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed either via MyVauxhall App or by using the Multimedia Navi Pro infotainment system.**

Drivetrain – Electric		
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions	0g/km	
Maximum power (Sport mode)	115kW (156PS)	
Maximum torque (Sport mode)	270Nm (199lb.ft.)	
Acceleration 0–62mph	9.2 secs	
Maximum speed	105mph	
Transmission	All-electric single-speed drive unit	
Service interval	Initial inspection at 8,000 miles/1 year (whichever comes sooner). Thereafter 16,000 miles/2 years (whichever comes sooner)	
Battery		
Battery capacity	54kWh	
AC on-board charger speed	11kW	
EAER (WLTP high)*	254–258 miles	
Energy consumption (WLTP)*	14.9kWh/100km	
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity	
Charging (Supply)	Socket	Charge Time (0–100%)
AC current – Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	19h
AC current – Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)	Type 2	8h
AC current – Public charger (11kW)	Type 2	5h 45m
DC current – Rapid charger (100kW)	CCS	26m (20–80%)
Charging cables		11kW on-board charger
Mode 3, 3-phase 22kW cable		Standard

The Astra Electric is a battery electric vehicle requiring mains electricity for charging. Range data given has been determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. The figures shown are intended for comparability purposes only and should only be compared to other cars tested to the same technical standard. The range you achieve under real world driving conditions will depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; personal driving style; vehicle load and route characteristics; variations in weather; heating/air conditioning; pre-conditioning and battery condition. For more information, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

EAER = Equivalent All Electric Range. \*WLTP preliminary.



# PureEnergy – Plug-in Hybrid

## Electrified transmission

The 8-speed electrified transmission system is standard and offers both smooth transition between gears. The 8-speed electrified gearbox includes the following content:

- Multi-disc wet clutch replaces removed torque converter
- Permanent electric motor that transforms electric energy into mechanical drive energy
- Electric motor installed into the gearbox and petrol engine
- Comes with intuitive and stylish automatic gearbox with electric shifter with shift paddles

The current driving position is indicated to the driver with a LED between:

- **R:** used for reverse driving
- **N:** used for neutral, allowing the vehicle to be moved with ignition off
- **D:** used for automatic drive, the gearbox change gears without any action from the driver
- **B button:** to switch to regenerative braking

## Drive mode selector

The Drive Mode selector is positioned next to the automatic gearbox with electric shifter and enables drivers to select one of the following:

- Normal is the default Hybrid mode and offers the best of both worlds between controlled fuel consumption and on-road performance

- Sport mode, draws on the combined power of the engine and motor for a more dynamic drive
- Electric mode activates the electric motor only, for zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and complete silence
- **Engine sound enhancement:** In the Sport mode, the engine sound is amplified via the radio speakers depending on input factors such as vehicle speed, engine speed, acceleration, gear and pedal position.

## Charging

- Astra Plug-in Hybrid range comes with a Mode 2 cable and a 3.7kW on-board charger as standard. Includes cable bag at no extra cost

Please note: A Mode 2 cable (standard UK socket\*) would charge the vehicle in less than 8 hours.

Astra Plug-in Hybrid range charging time examples are listed showing times dependant on the various powers of charge point which the vehicle is plugged into.

**Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed via MyVauxhall App or Infotainment system.**

Preliminary data determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. EU type approval and Certificate of Conformity are not yet available. Preliminary values may differ from official final type approval data. Charging rate depends on power source and charging cable used.

These figures were obtained using a combination of battery power and fuel. The Astra Plug-in Hybrid requires mains electricity for charging.

\*WLTP Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption, CO<sub>2</sub> values and electric range of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption and electric range achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; battery condition; variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. For more information contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

EAER = Equivalent All Electric Range. \*Only use a domestic electrical socket that has been checked by a qualified electrician and is protected by a circuit breaker adapted to the amperage of the electrical circuit. \*\*Requires optional 7kW on board charger. †Hatchback. ††Sports Tourer.

Petrol engine	1.6 (180PS)	1.6 (225PS)
Maximum power	150PS (110kW) @ 6000rpm	180PS (133kW) @ 6000rpm
Combined power	180PS (133kW) @ 6000rpm	225PS (165kW) @ 6000rpm
Maximum torque	250Nm (184lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm	250Nm (184lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm
Combined torque	360Nm (265lb.ft.) @ 6000rpm	360Nm (265lb.ft.) @ 6000rpm
Combined CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (WLTP)#	23–24g/km	25–26g/km
Combined fuel economy (WLTP)#	256 mpg (1.1 l/100km)	256 mpg (1.1 l/100km)
Combined maximum speed	140mph	146mph
0–62mph	7.7 secs	7.5 secs
Configuration	4 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	
Fuel/induction system	Turbocharger. Variable Valve Timing. Common rail direct injection	
Emission compliance	Euro 6.4	
Service interval	20,000 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	
Electric motor	1.6 (180PS)	1.6 (225PS)
Maximum power	110hp (81kW) @ 2500rpm	110hp (81kW) @ 2500rpm
Battery	1.6 (180PS)	1.6 (225PS)
Battery capacity	12.4kWh	12.4kWh
AC on-board charger speed (standard)	3.7kW	3.7kW
EAER (WLTP high)#	up to 42 miles	up to 40 miles†/up to 39 miles††
Energy consumption (WLTP combined)	16kWh/100km	15.1–15.2kWh/100km
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity	
Charging (Supply AC current)	Socket	Charge Time (0–100%)
Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	5h 30m
Home wallbox or public charger (3.6kW)	Type 2	3h 30m
Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)**	Type 2	1h 55m

# PureEnergy – Petrol

Petrol engines	1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1.2 (130PS) Turbo
Capacity	1199cc	1199cc
Maximum power	110PS (81kW) @ 5500rpm	130PS (96kW) @ 5500rpm
Maximum torque	205Nm (151lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm	230Nm (169lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm
Configuration	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
Fuel/induction system	Turbocharger. Variable Valve Timing (VVT). Spark ignited direct injection (SIDI)	Turbocharger. Variable Valve Timing (VVT). Spark ignited direct injection (SIDI)
Emission compliance	Euro 6.4	Euro 6.4
Service interval	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)

Performance, fuel economy and emissions	Performance (manufacturer's figures)		Fuel economy mpg (litres/100km)*		CO <sub>2</sub> emissions g/km*		Vehicle Excise Duty*		BiK rates from – 2023/24 tax year
	Maximum speed (mph)	Acceleration 0–60mph (sec)	Combined Low	Combined High	Combined Low	Combined High	First year rate	Standard rate	
<b>Hatchback</b>									
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	124	10.5	52.3 (5.4)	52.3 (5.4)	123	123	£210	£180	29%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	130	9.7	49.6 (5.7)	52.3 (5.4)	123	128	£210	£180	29%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	130	9.7	48.7 (5.8)	50.4 (5.6)	125	131	£255	£180	31%
<b>Sports Tourer</b>									
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	124	10.8	50.4 (5.6)	50.4 (5.6)	125	125	£210	£180	30%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	130	10.0	48.7 (5.8)	50.4 (5.6)	126	131	£210	£180	30%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	130	9.9	47.9 (5.9)	49.6 (5.7)	128	134	£255	£180	30%

\*Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. The CO<sub>2</sub> figures display a range to reflect the highest value for the highest emitting version with all available options added, through to a minimum value to represent the lowest emitting version in standard specification.

\*Correct at time of publication.



# Specifications

## Transmission

### Six-speed manual gearbox

Petrol engines: 1.2 (110/130PS) Turbo models

### 8-speed automatic transmission

Available on the 1.2 (130PS) Turbo, the 8-speed automatic transmission enables increased drive comfort and improved fuel economy. The automatic gear lever has been replaced by an ergonomic e-toggle in harmony with the interior design. The new e-toggle is standard for combustion engine and Plug-in Hybrid.

The current driving position is indicated to the driver with a LED between:

- **R:** used for reverse driving
- **N:** used for neutral, allowing the vehicle to be moved with ignition off
- **D:** used for automatic drive, the gearbox change gears without any action from the driver
- **M button:** Manual shifting mode for combustion engines. The driver changes gears with the shift paddles on steering wheel

The driver can also select between three different driving modes, Sport, Normal and Eco, which offer several enhancements to the driving experience.

## Steering

- Power-assisted steering
- Turning circle (wall-to-wall):
  - 10.51m (34.5ft.) Hatchback
  - 10.71m (35.1ft.) Sports Tourer

## Tank Capacities

- 52 litres (11.4 gallons) – Petrol
- 42 litres (9.2 gallons) – Plug-in Hybrid

## Braking and stability

- Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) – ESP monitors many different inputs to determine when the car starts to lose traction, it can then immediately respond by varying the brake pressure between up to three wheels and adjust the engine output to help correct the loss of traction and improve stability
- Cornering brake control
- Straight line stability control
- Rollover mitigation
- Drag torque control – Maintain stability on slippery roads when lifting off the accelerator or changing gear
- Hill start assist
- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Emergency brake assist
- Fading brake support
- Electronic brakeforce distribution
- Adaptive brake lights

## Suspension

Front: Independent. Decoupled MacPherson struts with gas-pressure dampers and coil springs. Anti-roll bar.

Rear: Compound crank with coil springs and gas-pressure dampers.

### GSe models

Ride height lowered by 10mm.

Front: Independent Decoupled MacPherson struts with Koni FSD (Frequency Selective Damping) oil-filled dampers and revised springs. Anti-roll bar.

Rear: Compound crank with coil springs and Koni FSD (Frequency Selective Damping) oil-filled dampers and revised rear springs.

## Start/Stop technology

Astra's feature Start/Stop technology offering real benefits by improving fuel economy and reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, particularly in town. It does this by automatically stopping the engine when you come to a standstill, and then restarting as you prepare to move off.

Before automatically stopping the engine a number of system checks are carried out to ensure that it is both safe and practical to do so. To ensure safety, the driver must depress the clutch pedal, shift in to neutral, and then release the clutch pedal.

System checks carried out before Auto Stop activates include:

- Start/Stop system is not manually deactivated via the facia button
- Sufficient brake vacuum is available to prevent the car rolling down an incline
- Battery is in good condition and charged
- Outside air temperature and engine temperature are above specified minima
- Electronic climate control (where fitted) is not in maximum heating or maximum cooling mode

If all of these conditions are satisfied then the vehicle will Auto Stop.

When you are ready to pull away from standstill, Auto Restart is activated by depressing the clutch pedal.

Whilst at a standstill the vehicle is continually monitored. If necessary, the engine will automatically be restarted. Conditions that would initiate an Auto Restart include:

- Low battery level
- Brake vacuum below specified minimum
- Start/Stop system is manually deactivated
- Stationary for 5.5 minutes

# Dimensions and capacities

All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.

Loadspace dimensions	Hatchback	Sports Tourer
Load floor length (rear seats folded)	1589 (62.5)	1850 (72.8)
Load floor length (behind rear seats)	795 (31.3) 770 (30.3)**	1026 (40.3) 1018 (40.0)**
Load area width	1020 (40.2)	1032 (40.6)
Load area height	599 (23.5) 601 (23.6)**	599 (23.5) 601 (23.6)**
Tailgate aperture width (maximum)	1019 (40.1)	tba
Tailgate aperture height	526 (20.7)	482 (18.9)

Luggage capacities* – Litres (cu.ft.)	Hatchback	Sports Tourer
Rear seat up (under luggage compartment cover)	422 (14.9) 352 (12.4)**	597 (21.0) 516 (18.2)**
Rear seat down (measured to roof)	1339 (47.2) 1268 (44.7)**	1634 (57.7) 1553 (54.8)**

Weights and towing data (kg)	Gross vehicle weight		Max. towing weights. Trailer with brakes (without brakes)	
	Hatchback	Sports Tourer	Hatchback	Sports Tourer
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1820	1870	1250 (660)	1200 (680)
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1840	1880	1250 (660)	1200 (690)
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1880	1900	1400 (680) <sup>†</sup> / 1200 (680) <sup>††</sup>	1400 (680) <sup>†</sup> / 1200 (680) <sup>††</sup>
1.6 (180PS) Turbo/Electric auto	2150	2170	1450 (750)	1400 (750)
1.6 (225PS) Turbo/Electric auto	2150	2170	1450 (750)	1400 (750)
Electric Propulsion (156PS) auto	2100	-	-	-

Hatchback



Sports Tourer



Please note, vehicles illustrated are not model specific and are for illustrative purposes only.

Please note: **Gross vehicle weight** is the total permissible weight of the vehicle including passengers and their luggage. The **maximum roof rack loading** should not exceed 75kg. The **maximum towing weights** are based on the ability of the car, with two occupants of 75kg each, to restart on a 12% gradient, which is approximately 1 in 8.3, at sea level. The permitted trailer load applies up to the specified incline and up to an altitude of 1000 metres above sea level. The permissible gross train weight decreases by 10% for every 1000 metres of additional altitude. At altitudes above 1500 metres, the engine output may drop with a corresponding reduction in towing capability. Any extra weight, such as luggage or additional passengers, should be deducted from the maximum towing weight. With a trailer fully loaded, maximum noseweight should not exceed 75kg. Always fit Vauxhall towing attachments and accessories available from your Vauxhall Retailer. They are designed specifically for Vauxhall models and carry a 12-month guarantee.

\*Measured using the ECIE method. When a spare wheel is specified loadspace capacity is reduced due to a raised luggage compartment floor. \*\*Plug-in Hybrid. <sup>†</sup>Factory-fit. <sup>††</sup>Retailer-fit.



# Company car driver and fleet information

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

#### ELECTRIC vehicle: 0g/km CO<sub>2</sub>

On-the-road RRP	£27,305.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	£0.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£27,250.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£27,850.00
Car benefit charge 2023–24 tax year (2%)	£557.00
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£111.40
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£222.80

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.  
\*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

#### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 – £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 – £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 – £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 – £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023–24 tax year
Up to 50	14%
51 – 54	15%
55 – 59	16%
60 – 64	17%
65 – 69	18%
70 – 74	19%
75 – 79	20%
80 – 84	21%
85 – 89	22%
90 – 94	23%
95 – 99	24%
100 – 104	25%
105 – 109	26%
110 – 114	27%
115 – 119	28%
120 – 124	29%
125 – 129	30%
130 – 134	31%
135 – 139	32%
140 – 144	33%
145 – 149	34%
150 – 154	35%
155 – 159	36%
160 – 164	37%
165 – 169	37%
170+	37%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Electric range (miles)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023–24 tax year
0	–	2%
1 – 50	130+	2%
1 – 50	70 – 129	5%
1 – 50	40 – 69	8%
1 – 50	30 – 39	12%
1 – 50	<30	14%

To calculate your own personal liability, search: **Vauxhall BiK**, or click the link below:  
[Vauxhall BiK Tool](#)

### Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:  
[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

### Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

#### 1–24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am–5:00pm)  
Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

#### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am–5:00pm)  
Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

### Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999  
Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)

For more information visit [vauxhall.co.uk/fleet](https://vauxhall.co.uk/fleet)

# Further information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

**Please note:** Vauxhall Motors Limited is not liable for price adjustments caused by Government changes in the rate of VAT (currently 20%), Vehicle Excise Duty, DVLA new vehicle first registration fee or by any other applicable legislation or regulations.

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](#)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

## Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	First year rate Petrol	Standard rate Petrol	Standard rate Hybrid	Standard rate Electric
A	0	£0	£0	£0	£0
B	1 – 50	£10	£180	£0	–
C	51 – 75	£30	£180	£20	–
D	76 – 90	£130	£180	£120	–
E	91 – 100	£165	£180	£155	–
F	101 – 110	£185	£180	£175	–
G	111 – 130	£210	£180	£200	–
H	131 – 150	£255	£180	£245	–
I	151 – 170	£645	£180	£635	–
J	171 – 190	£1,040	£180	£1,030	–
K	191 – 225	£1,565	£180	£1,555	–
L	226 – 255	£2,220	£180	£2,010	–
M	Over 255	£2,605	£180	£2,595	–

\*Correct at time of issue.



# Owners information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. For even more peace of mind, on fully electric models, the cover is extended\* to 3 years. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\*\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## Vauxhall Flexcare – Service Plans and Extended Warranty

Designed for your peace of mind. A collection of extended warranty and service plans to match the way you drive.

### Extended Warranty

An extended warranty for your Vauxhall offers you similar cover for material or manufacturing defects beyond the original warranty period on the vehicle. By choosing an official Vauxhall Extended Warranty, we guarantee that any repairs you need are carried out by Vauxhall trained technicians – using genuine Vauxhall parts.

### Service Plans

There's no need to worry about budgeting for your next service. Simply take out a Vauxhall Fixed Price Service Care Plan. You can then focus on the more important things in life, knowing your servicing costs are taken care of. Why choose a Vauxhall Fixed Price Service Care Plan?

- Flexible to suit your needs
- Locked-in price for the duration of your plan
- Make budgeting easier with affordable monthly payments
- Brake fluid change and MOTs are available as an additional cost

For more information, click on the link below or call us on **0345 600 2065**

See [vauxhall.co.uk/discover/here-for-you.html](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/discover/here-for-you.html)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services<sup>††</sup>
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer<sup>‡</sup>
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on **0330 678 1130<sup>††</sup>**

## Vauxhall Accessories

From the small things that make life easier to the big things that make life exciting - personalise your Vauxhall with Vauxhall Accessories. So what are you looking for? A device holder, roof box, or even splash guards? Whatever it is we've got the solution for you. With our huge accessory range, all tailor-made for your Vauxhall and come with a full year's warranty. For further details visit your local Retailer or see [vauxhall.co.uk/owners/accessories.html](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/owners/accessories.html)

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call **0800 026 0034**. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)

# VAUXHALL

For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.



**Price and Specification Guide**  
27 July 2023 | Model Year 2023D



# Mokka

# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

[Vauxhall Pure Technology](#)

---

[Choose Your Trim Level](#)

---

[Range Highlights](#)

---

[Models](#)

---

[Prices](#)

---

[Vauxhall PureSense](#)

---

---

[Vauxhall PureConnect](#)

---

[Vauxhall PureEnergy](#)

---

[Comfort and Convenience](#)

---

[Safety and Security](#)

---

[Styling](#)

---

[Exterior Colours](#)

---

---

[Wheels and Tyres](#)

---

[Specifications](#)

---

[Dimensions and Capacities](#)

---

[Accessories](#)

---

[Company Car Information](#)

---

[Further Information](#)

---



# Vauxhall Pure Technology

We believe technology works best when it works for everyone. When it's not just as smart as can be, but also as easy as can be. We call it Vauxhall Pure Technology. Now everyone can feel the instant excitement of electric. Everyone can keep themselves and their loved ones safe. And everyone can stay connected to the things that matter most, simply and easily. That's Vauxhall Pure Technology. No gimmicks, nothing complicated, just technology that makes driving better, easier and more exciting, for everyone.



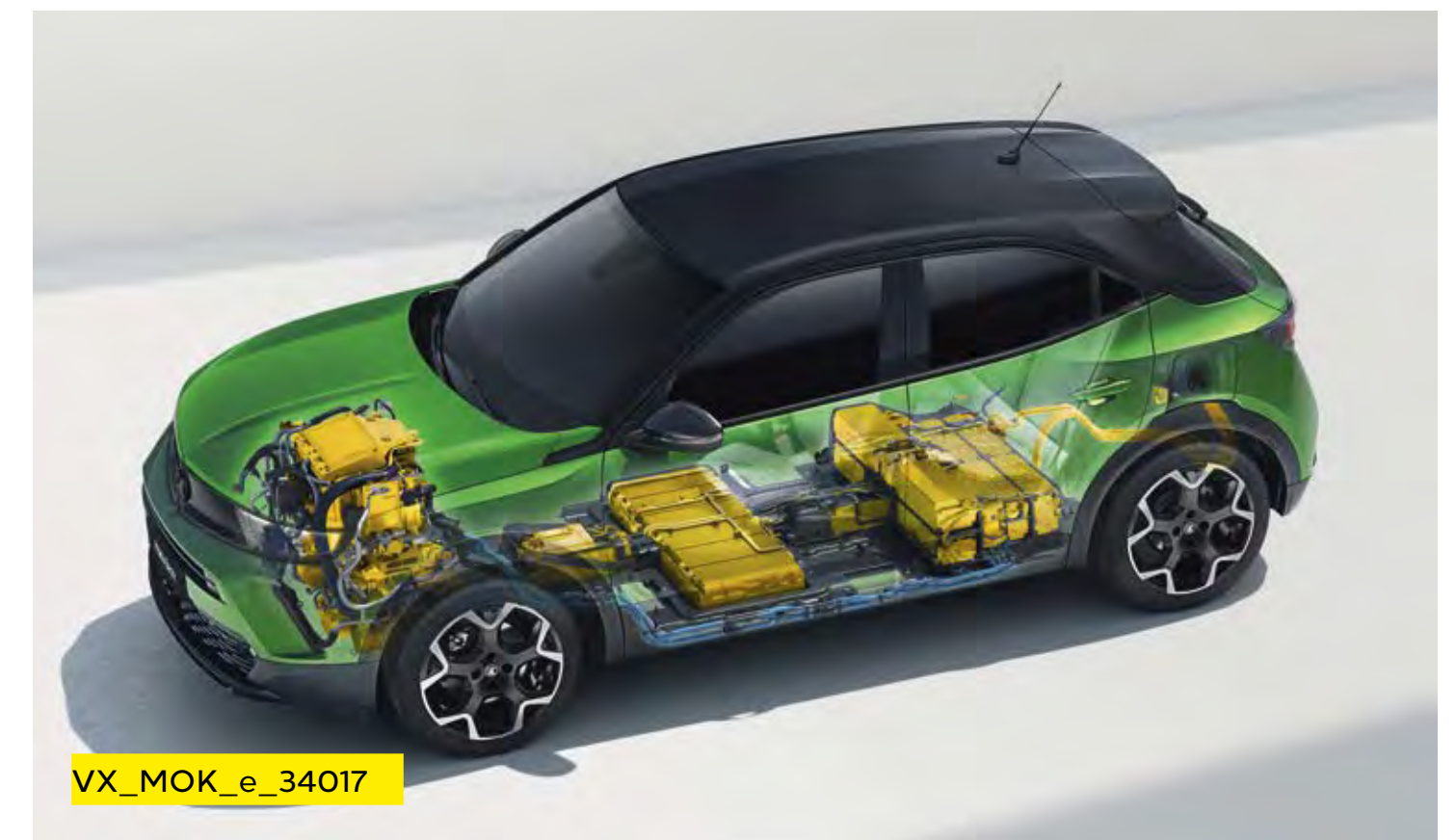
## Vauxhall PureSense

Vauxhall PureSense gives you heightened awareness on the road, with smart driver assistance technology that makes every journey safer and more enjoyable. And the best bit? You don't have to do a thing. PureSense is always on, continually working away in the background, scanning the road ahead, keeping you safe and allowing you to just enjoy the drive.



## Vauxhall PureConnect

We live in a connected world. Friends and relatives are only a button away. We play music on demand. Information is instant. At Vauxhall we've brought your connected world inside the car - we call it PureConnect. Easy to use and always on, PureConnect seamlessly connects you to the things that matter through the smooth, flowing Pure Panel display. And, just as intelligently, it connects you to your car's onboard tech, through touchscreen and voice control.



## Vauxhall PureEnergy

At Vauxhall, we're on a mission to open up electric driving to everyone. To deliver instant, exhilarating performance with low emissions. To change the way we move, for the better. And with innovative Plug-in Hybrid/Electric models available across the Vauxhall range, there's an all-electric Mokka that will fit seamlessly into your life. One that's more exciting than ever, while keeping costs as low as possible. Thanks to PureEnergy from Vauxhall.



# Choose Your Trim Level

## Design



First in the line-up is the wonderfully well-equipped Design.

## GS



This sporty number in the range comes with stylish red accents and is loaded with even more tech.

Also available as a 100% electric model.

## Ultimate



All you could ask for; our Ultimate model has it all.

Also available as a 100% electric model.



# Mokka Electric Range Highlights

## GS

### Standard features include:

#### PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection
- Panoramic rear-view camera

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite Navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
  - 2 rear USB connections
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Storage pockets on front seat backs
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Keyless entry and start

#### Styling

- 18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels
- Red upper window moulding
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Black front/rear bumper inserts
- Black roof
- Black headliner
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals

## Ultimate

### Features over GS models:

#### PureSense

- IntelliLux LED® Matrix headlights with advanced forward lighting
- LED front fog lights
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Advanced park assist
- Adaptive cruise control
- Lane positioning assistant
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Side blind spot alert with flank guard
- Automatic high beam assist
- Automatic headlight levelling system

#### PureConnect

- Wireless charger for mobile devices

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Electrically foldable door mirrors
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Driver's side power lumbar support and massage seat
- Moveable boot floor

#### Styling

- Black upper window moulding

# Mokka Range Highlights

## Design

### Standard features include:

#### PureSense

- Rear parking distance sensors
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control central locking
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - 7-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Air conditioning
- Flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers (auto models only)
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror (auto models only)

#### Styling

- 16-inch silver alloy wheels
- Body coloured front/rear bumper inserts
- Black painted rear spoiler
- Chrome-effect upper window moulding

## GS

### Features over Design models:

#### PureSense

- Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system
- Sports switch with engine sound enhancement

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite Navigation
  - 2 rear USB connections

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Heated steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers (all models)
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Storage pockets on front seat backs
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror (all models)

#### Styling

- 18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels
- Red upper window moulding
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Black front/rear bumper inserts
- Black roof
- Black headliner
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals

## Ultimate

### Features over GS models:

#### PureSense

- IntelliLux LED® Matrix headlights with advanced forward lighting
- LED front fog lights
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Advanced park assist
- Adaptive cruise control
- Lane positioning assistant (auto models only)
- Side blind spot alert with flank guard
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Automatic headlight levelling system
- Automatic high beam assist

#### PureConnect

- Vauxhall Connect
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Electrically foldable door mirrors
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Driver's side power lumbar support and massage seat
- Moveable boot floor
- Keyless entry and start

#### Styling

- Black upper window moulding



# Mokka Electric GS



VX\_MOK\_34156

## GS

OTR from £38,985

### PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection
- Panoramic rear-view camera

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite Navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
  - 2 rear USB connections
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

### Comfort and Convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Storage pockets on front seat backs
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Keyless entry and start

### Styling

- 18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels with red accents
- Red upper window moulding
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Black front/rear bumper inserts
- Black roof
- Black headliner
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals



# Mokka Electric Ultimate



VX\_MOK\_e\_34025

## Ultimate OTR from £41,295

### PureSense

- IntelliLux LED® Matrix headlights with advanced forward lighting
- LED tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic high beam assist
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Advanced park assist
- Adaptive cruise control
- Lane positioning assistant
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Side blind spot alert with flank guard
- Automatic headlight levelling system

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite Navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
  - 2 rear USB connections
- Six speakers • Vauxhall Connect
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and Convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Electrically adjustable/heated/foldable door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Storage pockets on front seat backs
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Keyless entry and start
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Driver's side power lumbar support and massage seat
- Moveable boot floor

### Styling

- 18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels
- Black upper window moulding
- Black roof • Black headliner
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Black front/rear bumper inserts
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals



# Mokka Design



VX\_MOK\_33439

## Design

OTR from £24,660

### PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- Rear parking distance sensors
- High beam assist
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control central locking
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection
- Panoramic rear-view camera

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - 7-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers

### Comfort and Convenience

- Air conditioning
- Flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers (auto models only)
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror (auto models only)

### Styling

- 16-inch silver alloy wheel
- Body coloured front/rear bumper inserts
- Black painted rear spoiler
- Chrome-effect upper window moulding



# Mokka GS



VX\_MOK\_34155

## GS

OTR from £27,035

### PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Forward collision alert (low speed)
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection
- Sports switch with engine sound enhancement
- Panoramic rear-view camera

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite Navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Front USB connection
  - 2 rear USB connections
- Six speakers

### Comfort and Convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Storage pockets on front seat backs
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror

### Styling

- 18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels with red accents
- Black front/rear bumper inserts
- Black painted rear spoiler
- Red upper window moulding
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Black roof
- Black headliner
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals



# Mokka Ultimate



VX\_MOK\_34024

## Ultimate OTR from £31,455

### PureSense

- IntelliLux LED® Matrix headlights with advanced forward lighting
- LED tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic high beam assist
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Extended traffic sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system
- Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection
- Sports switch with engine sound enhancement
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Advanced park assist
- Adaptive cruise control
- Lane positioning assistant (auto models only)
- Side blind spot alert with flank guard
- Automatic headlight levelling system

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite Navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Front USB connection
  - 2 rear USB connections
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and Convenience

- Electronic climate control
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated front seats
- Electrically adjustable/heated/foldable door mirrors
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Storage pockets on front seat backs
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Keyless entry and start
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Driver's side power lumbar support and massage seat
- Moveable boot floor

### Styling

- 18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels
- Black painted rear spoiler
- Black upper window moulding
- Black roof
- Black headliner
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- Black front/rear bumper inserts
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals

# Mokka Electric Prices

	LCDV Code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>GS</b>								
Electric Propulsion (136PS) auto	1GQOSYHESFT0A033	31,691.67	6,338.33	38,030.00	<b>38,985.00</b>	12.98	0	21E
<b>Ultimate</b>								
Electric Propulsion (136PS) auto	1GQOSYRESFT0A033	33,616.67	6,723.33	40,340.00	<b>41,295.00</b>	13.75	0	22E

WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price. Price has been calculated using manufacturer estimates. Retailers may be required to carry out more than one credit check during the course of the order process. You may be required to place a deposit when placing your order with your supplying Retailer. In the event of a price change, deposit refunds will be governed by your supplying Retailer's policy and as such must be discussed with the supplying Retailer.



# Mokka Prices

	LCDV Code	Fuel Type	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km)* - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>Design</b>									
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1GQOSYGJLKTOA033	Petrol	19,579.17	3,915.83	23,495.00	<b>24,660.00</b>	117.91	124	14E
1.2 (136PS) Turbo	1GQOSYGP9KTOA033	Petrol	20,579.17	4,115.83	24,695.00	<b>25,860.00</b>	123.71	124	21D
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GQOSYGM61TOA033	Petrol	21,720.83	4,344.17	26,065.00	<b>27,275.00</b>	139.32	132	20D
<b>GS</b>									
1.2 (100PS) Turbo	1GQOSYHJLKTOA033	Petrol	21,558.33	4,311.67	25,870.00	<b>27,035.00</b>	133.85	125	15E
1.2 (136PS) Turbo	1GQOSYHP9KTOA033	Petrol	22,558.33	4,511.67	27,070.00	<b>28,235.00</b>	139.85	125	19E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GQOSYHM61TOA033	Petrol	23,891.67	4,778.33	28,670.00	<b>29,880.00</b>	152.78	133	19E
<b>Ultimate</b>									
1.2 (136PS) Turbo	1GQOSYRP9KTOA033	Petrol	25,241.67	5,048.33	30,290.00	<b>31,455.00</b>	155.95	125	20E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GQOSYRM61TOA033	Petrol	26,575.00	5,315.00	31,890.00	<b>33,100.00</b>	169.42	133	20E

**WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.**

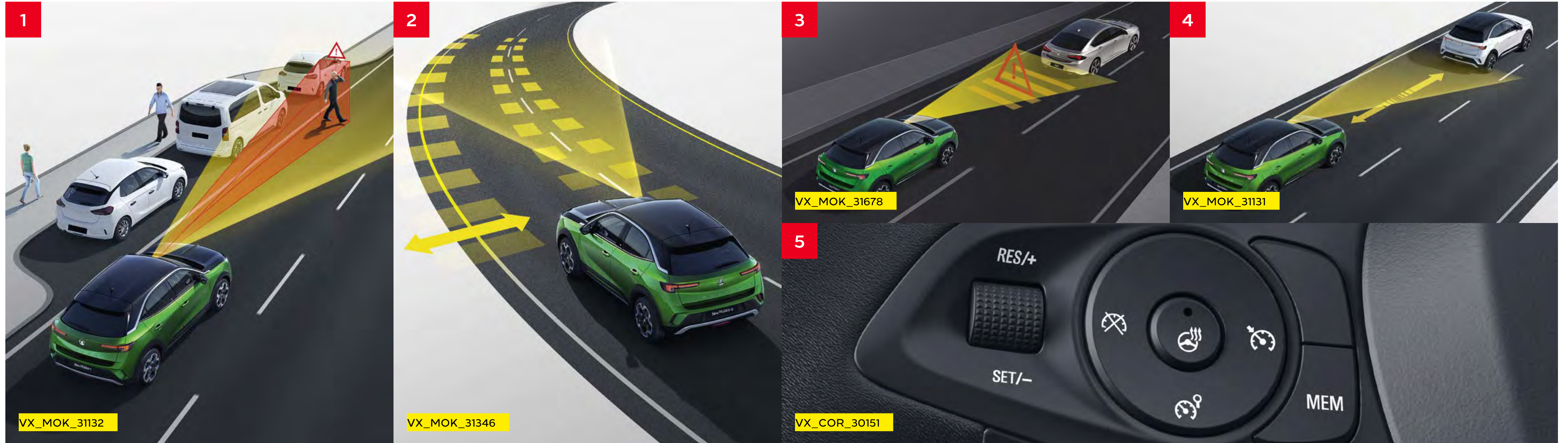
\*Fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price.



# PureSense

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



## 1. Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection

Front camera system monitors the traffic situation in front of the vehicle using the front camera to detect mobile and fixed cars as well as adult pedestrians. The system first warns you through a series of visual and audible alerts and should you not react quickly enough, will automatically brake the vehicle to avoid or mitigate the impact of front-end collisions.

## 2. Front camera and radar system

Adds radar-based technology to the standard front camera system features, enabling you to avoid or mitigate the impact of front-end collisions by detecting fixed and mobile objects, such as cycles and pedestrians. The system will even bring the vehicle to a complete standstill when driving under 30mph in traffic.

## 3. Lane departure warning with lane keep assist

If the driver has not actively steered or signalled, the lane departure warning system warns when the car moves outside of lane markings at speeds above 37mph.

## 4. Adaptive cruise control

The system monitors driving time and driving behaviour to help prevent accidents caused by tiredness.

## 5. Cruise control with intelligent speed adaptation

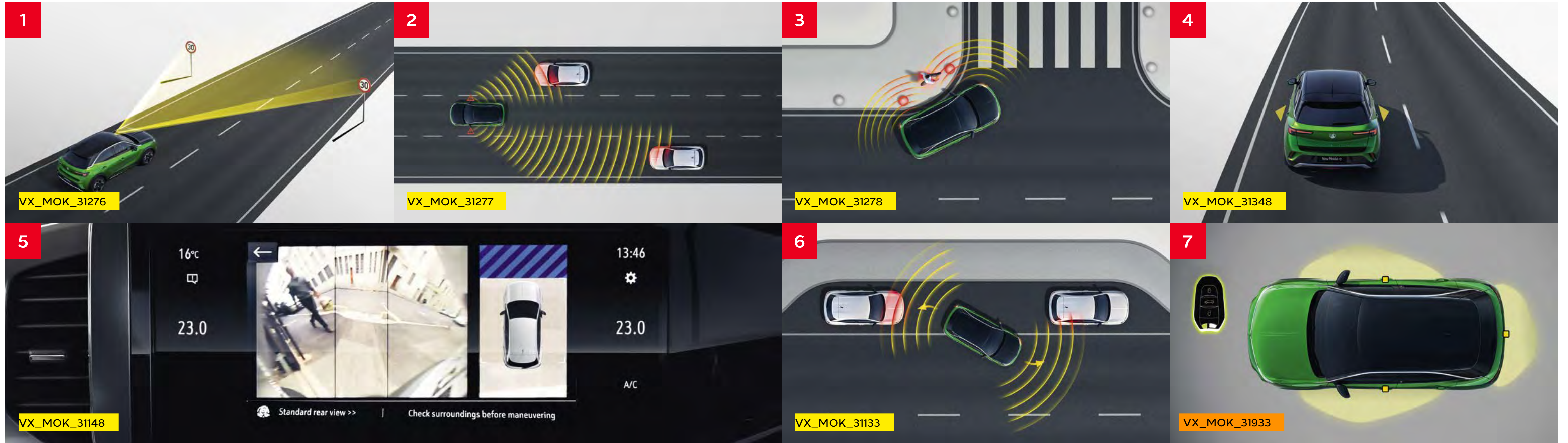
Adaptive cruise control uses the radar system to adjust the vehicle's speed to maintain a safe distance from the vehicle ahead, up to the speed limit set.

## 4. Adaptive cruise control

Adaptive cruise control uses the radar system to adjust the vehicle's speed to maintain a safe distance from the vehicle ahead, up to the speed limit set.



Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



### 1. Traffic sign recognition

Traffic sign recognition uses the front camera or navigation system to detect road signs such as speed limits and end of speed limits and displays them onto the driver information cluster.

### 2. Side blind spot alert

Drivers can change lanes with more confidence. It alerts the driver to vehicles in the blind spot within 3m in parallel lanes via the flashing icon in the side mirror.

### 3. Flank guard

Using ultrasonic side sensors, flank guard helps with manoeuvring into tight spaces, and works in conjunction with the door mirrors to help drivers avoid any side scrapes while parking.

### 4. Lane positioning assist

This works as a semi-automatic system that helps you integrate into a motorway lane, follow a particular lane, or follow a vehicle ahead. Engaged at the touch of a button.

### 5. Panoramic rear-view camera

Provides an overhead view of the area around the vehicle and displays rear cross traffic that may be approaching.

### 6. Front and rear parking distance sensors

Invaluable for reversing into and leaving a tight parking spot. As well as the more usual audible warning, the distance to an obstacle is displayed within the driver information screen

### 7. Keyless entry and start

Simply get in and start the engine without having to find the keys.

### Driver drowsiness alert

Our seriously smart driver drowsiness system uses sensors to keep an eye out and warn you if you show signs of tiredness. So you'll know when it's time to stop for that all-important break. (Not illustrated).



Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



**1. IntelliLux adaptive LED® Matrix headlights**

Automatically adapt the headlights according to the type of road or driving conditions. There are seven variations to ensure the correct lighting pattern for driving in a city street or country lane, parking or negotiating a tight bend.

**2. Anti-glare beam**

Anti-glare beam is an advanced full beam that controls independent units of the IntelliLux adaptive LED® Matrix headlights.

**3. Eco LED headlights with high beam assist**

ECO LED headlights with high beam assist are standard on all Mokkas. The system will detect both ambient light and vehicle specific light for oncoming and leading traffic. Depending on the lighting level, the system automatically switches between high and low beam.

**4. Town light**

Whenever street lighting is recognised at speeds under 34mph, the system switches to an optimal town headlight setting that improves lateral vision without dazzling.

**5. Country light**

Country roads are illuminated, providing a wider spread and brighter light than the normal low beam. As speeds increase, so does the lighting's performance. It automatically adjusts when oncoming traffic is detected.

**6. Static curve light**

Provides increased light intensity light for greater visibility when negotiating high-speed bends and automatically switches beam intensity in order to avoid glaring other road users.

**7. Manoeuvring mode**

Manoeuvring mode provides extra light around the vehicle and is designed for parking and reversing.

**Adaptive Motorway mode**

Motorway mode recognizes whether the vehicle is on a motorway and responds by adapting the headlights for optimum night-time motorway driving (not illustrated).



## Model Specific Features

	Electric models				
	GS	Ultimate	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Driver Assistance</b>					
Cruise control with speed limiter	●	●	●	●	●
Enhanced automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection	●	●	●	●	●
Extended traffic sign recognition	●	●	●	●	●
Driver drowsiness alert	●	●	●	●	●
Lane departure warning with lane keep assist	●	●	●	●	●
Forward collision alert (low speed)	●		●	●	
Forward collision alert (all speed)		●			●
Lane positioning assistant		●			auto only
Adaptive cruise control		●			●
Side blind spot alert and flank guard		●			●
Rear parking distance sensors	●		●	●	
Front and rear parking distance sensors		●			●
Panoramic rear-view camera	●	●	●	●	●
Advanced park assist		●			●
Sports switch with engine sound enhancement				●	●
<b>Exterior Lighting</b>					
High beam assist	●	●	●	●	●
LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights	●		●	●	
IntelliLux Matrix LED® headlights with advanced forward lighting and anti-glare beam		●			●
Automatic lighting control with tunnel detection	●	●	●	●	●
LED front fog lights		●			●
Automatic headlight levelling system		●			●

Please note, Vauxhall driver assistance systems are intended to support the driver within the system-imminent limitations. The driver remains responsible for the driving task at all times.



# PureConnect

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages



## 1. Central display

Has a multimedia system as standard with a 7-inch colour touchscreen on Design models and 10-inch on all others, both integrated seamlessly into the new Pure Panel.

## 2. Wireless smartphone interface

Wireless smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback with Apple CarPlay and Android Auto™ compatibility.

## 3. Instrument cluster

The driver can customise the content shown on the fully digital up to 12-inch driver information cluster by selecting via the left stalk. In addition pop-ups such as receiving calls and alerts can be displayed.

## 4. AGR front seats\*

The AGR label confirms that the Mokka's ergonomically certified AGR seats meet even the highest levels of comfort.

## 5. Inductive wireless smartphone charger\*\*

Smartphones can be charged inductively on the charging pad in the front of the centre console.



**Standard Pure Panel Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Mokka range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

**Pure Panel Digital Display**

Pure Panel technology makes driving more intuitive, with a flowing design that presents the information you need. With up to a 10-inch infotainment touchscreen and 12-inch digital instrument cluster right in front of you, you can stay focused on the road ahead.

**EV information display**

- Powerflow display – Informs drivers on the current state of charge
- Charge display – displays an image of the charge port with the corresponding LED charge indication lights
- e-Save – enables the driver to determine how much battery energy needs to be conserved to ensure that the vehicle reaches its destination when in a zero emission zone  
 There are three options:  
 – 6 mile/12 mile range reserve/Maximum reserve
- Statistics – The Statistics display the average consumption data over a period of time using colour coded graphs
- **Green:** Energy recovered by braking phases and partial recharging by the petrol engine (kWh/mile)
- **Blue:** Energy consumed by the vehicle directly by the battery (kWh/mile)
- **Orange:** Fuel consumption (mpg)

**Digital instrumentation**

- Digital speedometer and rev counter
- Satellite Navigation display

- Digital fuel gauge with low fuel level warning light
- Digital water temperature gauge with warning light
- Shift-up/down indication light – Indicates when to change gear for optimum fuel economy

**Driver information display (centrally located in digital instrument cluster)**

- Total mileage • Service-due indicator
- Oil life • Tyre pressure monitoring system

**Multi-function trip computer (displayed on digital instrument cluster)**

- Trip mileage • Vehicle range based on remaining fuel
- Average speed • Average fuel economy
- Instantaneous fuel economy • Driving time

**Digital central facia display (format dependent on infotainment unit)**

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function
- Additional features dependent on infotainment unit



**Model Specific Features**

	Electric models		Design	GS	Ultimate
	GS	Ultimate			
<b>Driver Information</b>					
7-inch digital instrument cluster (centrally located in instrument panel)			●		
12-inch digital instrument cluster (centrally located in instrument panel)	●	●		●	●



## Standard Features

### Multimedia with 7-inch touchscreen

#### Standard on Design models

##### Onboard features:

- 7-inch colour touchscreen
- DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme
- AM/FM stereo radio with 36 station presets
- Six speakers

##### Media connections:

- USB connection
- Bluetooth® A2DP audio streaming (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)

##### Mobile phone portal:

- Bluetooth® connectivity
- Vehicle microphone
- Handsfree calls via steering wheel controls
- Phone book access – Contacts/last calls/missed calls etc. are mirrored on the display and are easily navigated using the touchscreen (features dependent on mobile phone).
- SMS read out and reply

##### Smartphone interface:

- Apple CarPlay
- Android Auto™
- Smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback

##### Additional features:

- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- Flexible roof-mounted aerial

### Multimedia Navi Pro with 10-inch touchscreen

#### Standard on GS and Ultimate models

#### Standard on Mokka Electric models

##### Features as Multimedia, with the addition of:

- 10-inch colour touchscreen
- Satellite navigation system
- 2D/3D street level mapping
- European coverage
- Points-of-interest search
- Map updates via USB



Please note, Apple CarPlay screen illustrated on 10-inch colour touchscreen on multimedia Navi Pro audio unit.



# Vauxhall Connect

Vauxhall Connect\* is the new way to stay connected while on the road. Smart technology systems and related services keep our drivers safe and provide an exciting, efficient yet safe trip. Activating Vauxhall Connected Services is easy, just visit Vauxhall Connect Store or download MyVauxhall app.

## Peace of mind

- Emergency call (SOS e-call)
- Breakdown call (b-call)
- Vehicle status and information\*\*
- Maintenance alerts, fuel level, average fuel consumption and mileage



### Vauxhall SOS

In the event of a breakdown or accident, you can count on Vauxhall Connect as your car has its own SIM card installed. If something happens that means there may have been an accident – say, the airbags are inflated or the pre-tensioners on the seatbelts are activated – an automatic message will go off to the emergency services, with details of your location. Vauxhall Connect SOS can be activated manually too – just press the button and you'll be put straight through to the emergency services on the system's integrated phone. So, if you have an accident, or see one, it only takes a few seconds to call for help.

Got a problem with your car but don't need the emergency services? Just press the Vauxhall Connect Assistance button and you'll be connected to our control centre over the system's integrated phone.

## Convenience

- E-remote control (Mokka Electric only)\*\*
- Remote check of battery level, programming and charge management
- Pre-conditioning of vehicle temperature



### E-remote

Check and manage your electric/hybrid vehicle range remotely and in real time using your smartphone. With MyVauxhall you can check the charge and range of your vehicle at any time, and if you're plugged into a charging point, you're even able to control charging when you're far away. To offer peace of mind, you can be alerted when the battery is full or the charging is interrupted.

The remote pre-conditioning feature allows you to warm or cool the vehicle to an optimal temperature before starting your journey. With your comfort in mind, this feature allows you to maximise range if your vehicle is on charge, by taking energy from the source, rather than the battery.

## Drive Smart

- Live navigation<sup>†</sup> with on-line traffic, fuel prices and parking information, Points Of Interest (POI) search and weather
- Trip and drive management\*\*
- Timestamping of trips, trip details, last vehicle position, guide-to-car and more



### Live Navigation Plus<sup>†</sup>

Vauxhall's fully integrated navigation system helps you stay informed, providing real-time information from the leading European GPS provider, TomTom<sup>®</sup>. It can be operated using natural voice recognition, meaning your eyes need never leave the road.

Vauxhall Live Navigation Plus includes:

- TomTom<sup>®</sup> services
- Real time traffic news
- Parking prices and availability
- Weather forecast on your journey
- Natural voice control
- Fuel prices at petrol stations
- Search for charging stations
- Quick search for addresses and points of interest
- Road safety alerts



# PureEnergy

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages



## 1. 8-speed automatic transmission

The sophisticated 8-speed automatic transmission on petrol models has a number of features to help improve both efficiency and improve driving dynamics:

- Reduced internal friction to improve efficiency
- A torque converter design that has been specifically engineered to improve gear shift smoothness and reduce idling vibration
- Quickshift technology that offers one of the fastest shifting on the market
- Manual shifting mode available with shift paddles

## 2. Three driving modes

- Normal. For a balanced drive that offers the perfect combination of performance and fuel efficiency
- Sport. That improves steering feel, sharpens the throttle response, and raises the transmission shift points for a more dynamic driving experience
- Eco. For maximum fuel economy using shorter shifting points and a slower throttle response

## 2. Paddle shift

Mokka petrol automatic customers can also experience a more involving driving experience by using the paddle shift levers integrated into the steering wheel; a feature normally found on larger executive sports models.

## 3/4/5. Electric information displays

All electric-specific data on Mokka Electric models is displayed in the infotainment system and can be accessed using the special 'EV' button on the infotainment system. The EV app includes the following submenus:

- Flow
- Statistics
- E-save

## Electric vehicle services

Electric vehicle services, such as thermal preconditioning and battery charging functions, are available not just with the MyVauxhall app, but also through the infotainment system in certain cases (Not illustrated).



## Mokka Electric Specifications

### Single-speed electronic drive selector

As the motor is an all-electric single-speed drive unit, there is no need for multiple gears. Instead, the shifter lets the driver select from the following:

- Park
- Reverse
- Neutral
- Drive
- Braking (for increased regenerative braking)

### Drive Mode Selector

The driver can determine the driving style through selecting one of the following modes:

- **Sport:** for a dynamic drive with a responsive throttle and the highest top speed and torque
- **Normal:** for a balanced drive that offers a compromise between performance and energy efficiency
- **ECO:** for maximum range and energy efficiency. The ECO mode deactivates all unnecessary energy-consuming features and reduces the top speed, torque and overall performance

Drivetrain	Mokka Electric
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions	0g/km
Maximum power	100kW (136PS)
Maximum torque	260Nm (192lb. ft.)
Acceleration 0–60mph	9.2 sec
Maximum speed	93mph
Transmission	Automatic electric drive with fixed gear ratio
Service interval	Initial inspection at 8,000 miles/1 year (whichever comes sooner). Thereafter 16,000 miles/2 years (whichever comes sooner)





## Mokka Electric Specifications

### Charging

Mokka Electric comes fitted with an 11kW on-board charger and mode 3 cable.

The charging flap's Padlock LED lights up when the cable is correctly plugged in and locked and then acts as a user interface to show the charging status via coloured LED lights:

- **White:** welcome light that helps to light up the area, especially useful in dark conditions
- **Flashing green:** charging in progress
- **Solid green:** charging complete
- **Solid blue:** delayed charging toggled; changes to flashing green when charging commences
- **Solid red:** malfunction

The driver may also choose from two settings:

- **Immediate charging (the standard setting):** Starts charging as soon as the vehicle is docked for charging
- **Delayed charging:** This is especially useful for when cheaper electric rates are desired, e.g. charging at night. Simply enter a charging start time

Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed either via MyVauxhall App (standard with all Mokka Electric) or by using the Multimedia Navi Pro infotainment system.

Charging		
Supply	Socket	Charge Time (0-100%)
AC current – Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	21h 45m
AC current – Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)	Type 2	7h 30m
AC current – Public charger (11kW)	Type 2	5h
DC current – Rapid charger (100kW)	CCS	30m (0-80%)

Battery	
Battery capacity	50kWh
AC on-board charger speed	11kW
EV range (WLTP high)	209 miles
Energy consumption (Combined low/high)	15.8–16.2kWh/100km
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity





# Comfort and Convenience

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



## 1. Cool and in control

Air-con is standard on all Mokka's models with most featuring electronic climate control too. Filters help to keep allergy-causing pollens and bad smells out. A multizone sun sensor adjusts to sunlight intensity and keeps the entire cabin at a steady temperature, whatever the weather outside. It's safer, too: controlled particle air recirculation prevents windows from fogging up for improved visibility.

## 2. Storage solutions

There's space for everything inside Mokka, with storage spots in all the right places, and a 60/40 fully folding rear seat.

## 3. Heated front seats

Driver and front passenger seats heat in three stages for a more efficient alternative to climate control – and a driving experience to look forward to.

## 4. Heated steering wheel

Within a minute, the steering wheel will warm hands, however chilly it is outside, making driving not just more comfortable but safer too, thanks to the better control it offers.

## 5. Puddle lights

When exiting the car, an LED light under the door mirror lights up the pathway. The mirrors fold in electrically when parking and the headlights and tail lights illuminate the way to the front door.

**Model Specific Features**

	Electric models				
	GS	Ultimate	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Interior Convenience</b>					
Front 12-volt electrical accessory socket	●	●	●	●	●
Reach and rake-adjustable steering	●	●	●	●	●
Steering wheel mounted audio controls	●	●	●	●	●
Front USB connection	●	●	●	●	●
Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers	●	●	auto only	●	●
Front centre armrest with storage	●	●		●	●
Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror	●	●	auto only	●	●
Storage pockets on front seat backs	●	●		●	●
2 rear USB connections	●	●		●	●
Moveable boot floor		●			●
Keyless entry and start	●	●			●
<b>Heating and Ventilation</b>					
Air conditioning			●		
Electronic climate control	●	●		●	●
Heated steering wheel	●	●		●	●
Heated front seats	●	●		●	●
<b>Interior Lighting</b>					
Interior courtesy light/Front map reading lights/Luggage compartment lighting	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Exterior Convenience</b>					
Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors	●	●	●	●	●
Electrically foldable door mirrors with puddle light		●			●



## Design



### Steering wheel:

- Three-spoke design
- Flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

### Facia and door trim:

- Black facia with silver trim inserts
- Instrument panel bar Light Gravel
- Atlantis black trim inserts on front doors
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

### Seating:

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height
  - Reach
  - Backrest
- Front passenger's seat (four-way adjustable)
  - Reach
  - Backrest

### Seat trim:

- Jet black fabric seat trim inserts
- Jet black fabric side bolsters



GS



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Black facia with red trim inserts
- Instrument panel bar Light Gravel
- Atlantis black trim inserts on front doors
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

**Seating:**

- Driver's and front passenger's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height
  - Reach
  - Backrest
- Heated front seats

**Seat trim:**

- Minstral and Jet black fabric leather-effect seat trim inserts
- Jet black fabric side bolsters



Ultimate



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Heated flat bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Black facia with silver trim inserts
- Instrument panel bar Polar Silver
- Atlantis black trim inserts on front doors
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

**Seating:**

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height
  - Reach
  - Backrest
- Lumbar adjustment (four-way electrical)
- Massage function
- Front passenger's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height
  - Reach
  - Backrest
- Heated front seats

**Seat trim:**

- Black Alcantara seat trim inserts
- Black premium leather-effect side bolsters



# Safety and Security

## Model Specific Features

Model Specific Features	Electric models				
	GS	Ultimate	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Security</b>					
Remote control central locking	●	●	●	●	●
Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system	●	●		●	●
<b>Airbags</b>					
Driver's airbag/Front passenger's airbag/Front seat side-impact airbags/ Full-size curtain airbags	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Braking</b>					
Hill start assist	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Child Safety</b>					
Deactivation switch for front passenger's front and side-impact airbags	●	●	●	●	●
ISOFIX child seat mountings incorporating top tether anchor points located on outer rear seats (does not include child seat)	●	●	●	●	●
Child-proof locks on rear doors	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Tyre Pressure</b>					
Tyre pressure monitoring system	●	●	●	●	●



Hill start assist.



ISOFIX child seat mountings.



Automatic emergency braking (see PureSense page for details).



# Styling

## Model Specific Features

	Electric models		Design		
	GS	Ultimate		GS	Ultimate
<b>Exterior Styling</b>					
Dark-tinted rear windows	●	●		●	●
Black Griffin logo and vizer frame	●	●		●	●
Chrome-effect Griffin logo and vizer frame			●		
Body coloured front/rear bumper inserts			●		
Black front/rear bumper inserts	●	●		●	●
Body-colour front and rear bumpers	●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour door handles	●	●	●	●	●
Black door mirror housings	●	●	●	●	●
Integrated black tailgate spoiler	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Interior Styling</b>					
Alloy-effect sports pedals	●	●		●	●



Chrome-effect Griffin logo and vizer frame.



Black door mirrors with puddle lights.



Rear styling.

**Model Specific Features/Options**

	Electric models		Design	GS	
	GS	Ultimate		GS	Ultimate
<b>Roof Colours</b>					
Body-coloured roof	No-cost	No-cost	●	No-cost	No-cost
Black roof (Not available with Carbon Black)	●	●		●	●
<b>Window Moulding Colours</b>					
Chrome-effect window moulding			●		
Red upper window moulding*	●			●	
Black upper window moulding**	No-cost	●		No-cost	●

\*Not available with Iconic Green/Cosmic Red/Voltaic Blue body colours. \*\*Standard with Cosmic Red body colour.



Body-coloured roof.



Black roof.



Red upper window moulding.



# Exterior Colours

**Arctic White (POWP)\***  
Brilliant paint



VX\_MOK\_34026

**Contrast Grey (MOF4)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_MOK\_34030

**Voltaic Blue (MOAV)†**  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_MOK\_34027

**Carbon Black (M09V)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_MOK\_34029

**Iconic Green (MOHU)†**  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_MOK\_34031

**Cosmic Red (MOPY)\*\***  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700






VX\_MOK\_34028

The colours reproduced may vary slightly from the actual paint colour. As a result they should be used as a guide only. Your Vauxhall Retailer has a comprehensive display of our paint samples.

\*Standard exterior paint. \*\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. †Optional at extra cost including VAT. Not available on GS models.

# Wheels and Tyres

		Electric models				
		GS	Ultimate	Design	GS	Ultimate
 VX_MOK_31304_WR6	<b>16-inch silver alloy wheels</b> • 215/65 R 16 Tyres			●		
 VX_MOK_31279_RV6	<b>18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels with red accents</b> • 215/55 R 18 tyres	●			●	
 VX_MOK_31314_RSX	<b>18-inch bi-colour alloy wheels</b> • 215/55 R 18 tyres	No-cost	●		No-cost	●
<b>Provision for spare wheel fitment (spare wheel is Retailer-fit, deletes emergency tyre inflation kit)</b>				£20*	£20*	£20*

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



# Specifications

## Transmission

- Front-wheel drive
- Six-speed manual gearbox
  - Available on 1.2 (100PS) Turbo/1.2 (136PS) Turbo models.
- Eight-speed automatic transmission
  - Available on 1.2 (130PS) Turbo models.

## Steering

- Single pinion electrical power steering

## Brakes

- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Electronic brakeforce distribution
- Emergency brake assist
- Cornering brake control
- Straight line stability control

## Petrol engines

Front ventilated discs: 283mm diameter  
Rear drums: 249mm diameter

## Electric engine

Front ventilated discs: 302mm diameter  
Rear discs: 268mm diameter

## Fuel tank capacity

- 1.2 (100PS) Turbo/1.2 (130PS) Turbo/1.2 (136PS) Turbo  
44 litres (9.7 gallons)

## Start/Stop technology

Mokka's Start/Stop system offers real benefits by improving fuel economy and reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, particularly in town. It does this by automatically stopping the engine when you come to a standstill, and then restarting as you prepare to move off.

Before automatically stopping the engine a number of system checks are carried out to ensure that it is both safe and practical to do so. To ensure safety, the driver must depress the clutch pedal, shift in to neutral, and then release the clutch pedal.

System checks carried out before Auto Stop activates include:

- Start/Stop system is not manually deactivated via the facia button
- Sufficient brake vacuum is available to prevent the car rolling down an incline
- Battery is in good condition and charged
- Outside air temperature and engine temperature are above specified minima
- Electronic climate control (where fitted) is not in maximum heating or maximum cooling mode

If all of these conditions are satisfied then the vehicle will Auto Stop.

When you are ready to pull away from standstill, Auto Restart is activated by depressing the clutch pedal.

Whilst at a standstill the vehicle is continually monitored. If necessary, the engine will automatically be restarted. Conditions that would initiate an Auto Restart include:

- Low battery level
- Brake vacuum below specified minimum
- Start/Stop system is manually deactivated
- Stationary for 5.5 minutes

**Effective 27 July 2023**  
**Mokka Model Year 2023D**

<b>Petrol Engines</b>	<b>1.2 (100PS) Turbo</b>	<b>1.2 (136PS) Turbo with 6-speed manual</b>	<b>1.2 (130PS) Turbo with 8-speed automatic</b>
<b>Capacity</b>	1199cc	1199cc	1199cc
<b>Maximum power</b>	100PS (75kW) @ 5500rpm	136PS (100kW) @ 5500rpm	130PS (96kW) @ 5500rpm
<b>Maximum torque</b>	205Nm (151lb.ft.) @1750rpm	230Nm (169lb.ft.) @1750rpm	230Nm (169lb.ft.) @1750rpm
<b>Configuration</b>	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
<b>Fuel/induction system</b>	Turbocharger with intercooler. Multi-point sequential fuel injection	Turbocharger with intercooler. Multi-point sequential fuel injection	Turbocharger with intercooler. Multi-point sequential fuel injection
<b>Emission compliance</b>	Euro 6d (6.4)	Euro 6d (6.4)	Euro 6d
<b>Service interval</b>	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)



**Effective 27 July 2023**  
**Mokka Model Year 2023D**

Performance, Fuel Economy and Emissions	Performance (manufacturer's figures)		Fuel economy mpg (litres/100km)#		CO <sub>2</sub> emissions g/km#		Vehicle Excise Duty*		BiK rates from - 2023/24 tax year
	Maximum speed (mph)	Acceleration 0-60mph (sec)	Combined Low	Combined High	Combined Low	Combined High	First year rate	Standard rate	
<b>1.2 (100PS) Turbo</b>	116	10.6	50.5 (5.5)	51.3 (5.6)	124	125	£210	£180	30%
<b>1.2 (136PS) Turbo</b>	125	9.1	51.3 (5.5)	51.4 (5.5)	124	125	£210	£180	29%
<b>1.2 (130PS) Turbo automatic</b>	124	9.2	47.8 (5.9)	47.9 (5.9)	132	133	£255	£180	31%

Weights and Towing Data kg	Gross vehicle weight	Maximum towing weights Trailer with brakes (without brakes)
<b>1.2 (100PS) Turbo</b>	1700	1200 (620)
<b>1.2 (136PS) Turbo</b>	1715	1200 (620)
<b>1.2 (130PS) Turbo automatic</b>	1740	1200 (640)

#Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. The CO<sub>2</sub> figures display a range to reflect the highest value for the highest emitting version with all available options added, through to a minimum value to represent the lowest emitting version in standard specification.

\*Correct at time of publication.

**Please note: Gross vehicle weight** is the total permissible weight of the vehicle including passengers and their luggage. The **maximum roof rack loading** should not exceed 70kg. The **maximum towing weights** are based on the ability of the car, with two occupants of 75kg each, to restart on a 12% gradient, which is approximately 1 in 8.3, at sea level. The permitted trailer load applies up to the specified incline and up to an altitude of 1000 metres above sea level. The permissible gross train weight decreases by 10% for every 1000 metres of additional altitude. At altitudes above 1500 metres, the engine output may drop with a corresponding reduction in towing capability. Any extra weight, such as luggage or additional passengers, should be deducted from the maximum towing weight. With a trailer fully loaded, **maximum noseweight** should not exceed 55kg. Always fit Vauxhall towing attachments and accessories available from your Vauxhall Retailer. They are designed specifically for Vauxhall models and carry a 12-month guarantee. During trailer towing do not exceed a maximum speed of 60mph. This speed limit is also applicable in countries with higher permitted speeds for trailer-vehicle combinations. Pay attention to the local speed limits. For trailers with low driving stability and caravans the use of an oscillation damper is strongly recommended.

# Dimensions and Capacities All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.



Loadspace Dimensions	Mokka	Mokka Electric
Maximum length behind rear seats	667 (26.3)	667 (26.3)
Maximum length rear seats folded	1418 (55.8)	1418 (55.8)
Maximum width	1021 (40.2)	1021 (40.2)
Maximum height	780 (30.7)	780 (30.7)

Luggage Capacities – Litres (cu.ft.)	Mokka	Mokka Electric
Rear seats up (under luggage compartment cover)	350 (12.37)	310 (10.9)
Rear seats folded (to roof)	1105 (39.0)	1060 (37.4)



# Accessories

## Safety Total (inc. VAT)

Spare wheel kit with 16-inch emergency wheel and tool kit (petrol models only) <sup>1</sup>	£167
Philips ADR620 dash cam	£109
Front parking sensors	£390
Rear parking sensors	£407
Child seats <sup>2</sup>	
- Group 0 (0-13kg) – Britax Romer Baby Safe	£239
- ISOFIX Base, Rear-facing for Britax Romer Baby Safe	£251
- Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX 2 R	£317
- Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX XP	£352
- Group 3 (22-36kg) – Booster Seat without Seatback	£76
Safety Pack – first aid kit, hi-vis vest and warning triangle	£16
Warning triangle	£9
Hi-vis safety vest – adult	£4
Hi-vis safety vest – child 3-6 years (42cm)	£4
Hi-vis safety vest – child 7-12 years (52cm)	£4
First aid kit	£15
Emergency seat belt cutter and hammer	£19
Fire extinguisher (1kg) with strap	£33
Under seat bracket for fire extinguisher	£48

## Protection Total (inc. VAT)

Floor mats (set of 4)	
- Carpet	£43
- Rubber	£53
- Velour	£74
Rear seat cover	£40
Boot area cover	£54
Reversible boot tray	£81
Rear bumper protection	£100
Front and rear splash guards <sup>3</sup>	£100

## Comfort

USB charger – 2 front and 2 rear ports	£28
FlexConnect bracket	£20
FlexConnect hook	£37
FlexConnect coat hanger	£41
FlexConnect folding table	£102
FlexConnect iPad Mini holder	£127
FlexConnect iPad holder	£106
FlexConnect iPad Air holder	£106
FlexConnect Samsung Galaxy 10.1 holder	£127
Rear cup holder	£56
Cupholder organisers	£8-10
Smoker's pack	£53
Fragrance diffuser	£24
Fragrance cartridge	£18
Wireless phone charger	£171

## Style Total (inc. VAT)

Stainless steel door sill covers (front)	£41
Sport pedal covers – Auto	£44
Sport pedal covers – Manual	£63
Exterior door mirror covers	
- Various colours	£111
Rear-view mirror cover <sup>4</sup>	
- Various colours	£64
Decal kit with roof and bonnet racing stripes	
- Black	£244
- White	£271
Decal kit with side stripes	
- Black	£222
- White	£256
18-inch diamond-cut bi-colour alloy wheels	
- Set of 4	£1,377
Alloy wheel inserts <sup>5</sup> – various colours	
- Set of 4	£32-36
- Each	£20
Alloy wheel centre caps <sup>5</sup> – various colours	£15
Chrome valve caps	£10

## Transport solutions Total (inc. VAT)

<b>Towing</b>	
Tow bar with removable tow ball and 13-track wiring loom <sup>6</sup>	£827
Towing harness socket adaptor (13- to 7-pin)	£30

## Electric

Mode 2 emergency charging cable (Type G – UK domestic plug)	£584
Mode 3 charging cable	
- 7.4kW	£331
- 11kW	£371
- 22kW	£438
Cable bag	£49
Mode 2 Universal Charger UK kit (22kW)	£1,555
Accessories for Universal Charger	
- Wall bracket	£105
- Bag	£65
- Safety lock	£20
- Adapter Type 2	£318
- Adapter Type 3c	£358
- Adapter (various)	£120

**Please note:** Prices shown are fully fitted and painted, where applicable and include VAT. Please check with your local Vauxhall Retailer for details. It is advisable to ensure your insurance policy is adequate to cover additional fitted accessories. Prices correct at time of publication.

<sup>1</sup>Vehicle must be ordered with spare wheel fixing option (T7Y) in order to accommodate the spare wheel. <sup>2</sup>Restrictions apply to the use of child seats, please consult your vehicle user manual or Vauxhall Retailer. <sup>3</sup>Side steps and splash guards are not available together.

<sup>4</sup>Only available with anti-dazzle rear-view mirror. <sup>5</sup>Only for use with 18-inch diamond-cut alloy wheels. <sup>6</sup>Available on petrol models only.

# Company Car Driver and Fleet Information

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

#### ELECTRIC vehicle: 0g/km CO<sub>2</sub>

On-the-road RRP	£27,305.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	£0.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£27,250.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£27,850.00
Car benefit charge 2023-24 tax year (2%)	£557.00
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£111.40
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£222.80

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.  
 \*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

#### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 - £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 - £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 - £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 - £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
Up to 50	14%
51 - 54	15%
55 - 59	16%
60 - 64	17%
65 - 69	18%
70 - 74	19%
75 - 79	20%
80 - 84	21%
85 - 89	22%
90 - 94	23%
95 - 99	24%
100 - 104	25%
105 - 109	26%
110 - 114	27%
115 - 119	28%
120 - 124	29%
125 - 129	30%
130 - 134	31%
135 - 139	32%
140 - 144	33%
145 - 149	34%
150 - 154	35%
155 - 159	36%
160 - 164	37%
165 - 169	37%
170+	37%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Electric range (miles)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
0	-	2%
1 - 50	130+	2%
1 - 50	70 - 129	5%
1 - 50	40 - 69	8%
1 - 50	30 - 39	12%
1 - 50	<30	14%

To calculate your own personal liability, search: **Vauxhall BiK**, or click the link below:  
[Vauxhall BiK Tool](#)

### Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:  
[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

### Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

#### 1-24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am-5:00pm)  
 Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

#### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am-5:00pm)  
 Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

### Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999  
 Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)

For more information visit [vauxhall.co.uk/fleet](https://vauxhall.co.uk/fleet)



# Further Information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

**Please note:** Vauxhall Motors Limited is not liable for price adjustments caused by Government changes in the rate of VAT (currently 20%), Vehicle Excise Duty, DVLA new vehicle first registration fee or by any other applicable legislation or regulations.

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](http://vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](http://leasys.com/uk)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

## Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	First year rate Petrol	Standard rate Petrol	Standard rate Electric
A	0	£0	£0	£0
B	1 – 50	£10	£180	–
C	51 – 75	£30	£180	–
D	76 – 90	£130	£180	–
E	91 – 100	£165	£180	–
F	101 – 110	£185	£180	–
G	111 – 130	£210	£180	–
H	131 – 150	£255	£180	–
I	151 – 170	£645	£180	–
J	171 – 190	£1,040	£180	–
K	191 – 225	£1,565	£180	–
L	226 – 255	£2,220	£180	–
M	Over 255	£2,605	£180	–

\*Correct at time of issue.

# Further Information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. For even more peace of mind, on fully electric models, the cover is extended\* to 3 years. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\*\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## Vauxhall Care

This all-inclusive service package is available on Vauxhalls under 10 months old (from date of first registration).

This package offers complete peace of mind for the first 3 years of your Vauxhall's life with fixed monthly payments for the plan duration.

- **3 years' Vauxhall servicing** – covers first, second and third annual services. Including a brake-fluid change in the second service
- **2 years' Vauxhall Roadside Assistance** – first year from us
- **First years' MOT<sup>†</sup>** – free of charge by your local Vauxhall Retailer

For full terms and conditions and to sign up, visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Fixed price AdBlue<sup>®</sup> Refills
  - Car = £14.99
  - Van = £24.99
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services<sup>††</sup>
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer<sup>‡</sup>
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on 0330 678 1130<sup>‡‡</sup>

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call 0800 026 0034. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)



For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

**VAUXHALL**



**Price and Specification Guide**  
11 July 2023 | Model Year 2023D



# Crossland

# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

[Vauxhall Pure Technology](#)

---

[Choose Your Trim Level](#)

---

[Range Highlights](#)

---

[Models](#)

---

[Prices](#)

---

[Vauxhall PureSense](#)

---

---

[Vauxhall PureConnect](#)

---

[Comfort and Convenience](#)

---

[Safety and Security](#)

---

[Styling](#)

---

[Exterior Colours](#)

---

[Wheels and Tyres](#)

---

---

[Specifications](#)

---

[Dimensions and Capacities](#)

---

[Accessories](#)

---

[Company Car Information](#)

---

[Further Information](#)

---



# Vauxhall Pure Technology

We believe technology works best when it works for everyone. When it's not just as smart as can be, but also as easy as can be. We call it Vauxhall Pure Technology. Now everyone can keep themselves and their loved ones safe. And everyone can stay connected to the things that matter most, simply and easily. That's Vauxhall Pure Technology. No gimmicks, nothing complicated, just technology that makes driving better, easier and more exciting, for everyone.



## Vauxhall PureSense

Vauxhall PureSense gives you heightened awareness on the road, with smart driver assistance technology that makes every journey safer and more enjoyable. And the best bit? You don't have to do a thing. PureSense is always on, continually working away in the background, scanning the road ahead, keeping you safe and allowing you to just enjoy the drive.



## Vauxhall PureConnect

We live in a connected world. Friends and relatives are only a button away. We play music on demand. Information is instant. At Vauxhall we've brought your connected world inside the car – we call it PureConnect. Easy to use and always on, PureConnect seamlessly connects you to the things that matter through the smooth, flowing 7- or 8-inch display.



# Choose Your Trim Level

## Design



Design is Crossland's entry level trim which has a high level of specification as standard including the 7-inch colour touchscreen with smartphone projection, air-con and cruise control.

## GS



Opt for GS for a touch of sportiness in your Crossland. Offering the visual appeal with a black roof, dark-tinted rear windows, 17-inch black alloy wheels and an interior that's unique to the GS.

It's sporty from the inside out but still offering the practicality and versatility needed for every day family life.

## Ultimate



The top of the range Crossland – Ultimate has everything from Alcantara interior trim to satellite navigation.



# Crossland Range Highlights

## Design

### Standard features include:

#### PureSense

- LED headlights
- Automatic lighting control
- Lane departure warning
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia infotainment system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - USB connection
- Six speakers

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Air conditioning
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering column adjustable for reach/rake
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat back
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror

#### Styling

- 16-inch diamond-cut bi-colour five twin-spoke alloy wheels
- Black upper window moulding

## GS

### Features over Design models:

#### PureSense

- LED tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic high beam control and headlight levelling system
- Rear parking distance sensors

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia Navi Pro infotainment system
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - Satellite navigation
  - 2 x USB connections
- 3.5-inch colour instrument display

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Ergonomic active driver's seat (AGR-approved\*)
- Remote control security alarm system
- 12v rear seat power outlet

#### Styling

- 17-inch black five twin-spoke alloy wheels
- Black Griffin logo, vizer frame, rear lettering and skid plates
- Red upper window moulding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Black roof
- Chrome-effect digital instrument cluster surround

## Ultimate

### Features over GS models:

#### PureSense

- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Sliding 60/40 rear seat with centre rear seat armrest
- Load floor compartment FlexFloor with cargo under floor divider
- Keyless entry and start
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors

#### Styling

- 17-inch diamond-cut bi-colour five twin-spoke alloy wheels
- Silver-effect roof rails
- Chrome-effect upper window moulding

# Crossland Design



VX\_CRO\_33340

## Design

OTR from £22,900

### PureSense

- LED headlights
- Automatic lighting control
- Lane departure warning
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia infotainment system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - USB connection
- Six speakers

## Comfort and Convenience

- Air conditioning
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering column adjustable for reach/rake
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat back
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror

## Styling

- 16-inch diamond-cut bi-colour five twin-spoke alloy wheels
- Black upper window moulding



# Crossland GS



VX\_CRO\_34153

## GS

OTR from £25,325

### PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic lighting control
- Automatic high beam control and headlight levelling system
- Lane departure warning
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist
- Rear parking distance sensors

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Navi Pro infotainment system
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - 2 x USB connections
- Six speakers
- 3.5-inch colour instrument display

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering column adjustable for reach/rake
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat back
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Ergonomic active driver's seat (AGR-approved\*)
- Remote control security alarm system
- 12v rear seat power outlet

### Styling

- 17-inch black five twin-spoke alloy wheels
- Black Griffin logo, vizer frame, rear lettering and skid plates
- Red upper window moulding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Black roof
- Chrome-effect digital instrument cluster surround



# Crossland Ultimate



VX\_CRO\_34175

## Ultimate

OTR from £28,190

### PureSense

- LED headlights and tail lights
- LED daytime running lights
- LED front fog lights
- Automatic lighting control
- Automatic high beam control and headlight levelling system
- Lane departure warning
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert (all speed)
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Navi Pro infotainment system
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - 2 x USB connections
- Six speakers
- 3.5-inch colour instrument display

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering column adjustable for reach/rake
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat back
- Sliding 60/40 rear seat with centre rear seat armrest
- Load floor compartment FlexFloor with cargo under floor divider
- Front centre armrest with storage
- Ergonomic active driver's seat (AGR-approved\*)
- Remote control security alarm system
- Heated front seats
- Heated steering wheel
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- 12v rear seat power outlet
- Keyless entry and start

### Styling

- 17-inch diamond-cut bi-colour five twin-spoke alloy wheels
- Black Griffin logo, vizor frame, rear lettering and skid plates
- Chrome-effect upper window moulding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Black roof
- Chrome-effect digital instrument cluster surround
- Silver-effect roof rails



# Crossland Prices

	LCDV Code	Fuel Type	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km)* - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>Design</b>									
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1GMEAFLL5KTOA0F6	Petrol	18,075.00	3,615.00	21,690.00	<b>22,900.00</b>	116.72	131	15E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GMEAFML6QTOA0F6	Petrol	19,791.67	3,958.33	23,750.00	<b>24,960.00</b>	135.58	141	16E
<b>GS</b>									
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1GMEAFUL5KTOA0F6	Petrol	20,095.83	4,019.17	24,115.00	<b>25,325.00</b>	129.24	133	17E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GMEAFUM6QTOA0F6	Petrol	21,845.83	4,369.17	26,215.00	<b>27,425.00</b>	149.13	143	20E
<b>Ultimate</b>									
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1GMEAFVL5KTOA0F6	Petrol	22,483.33	4,496.67	26,980.00	<b>28,190.00</b>	144.05	134	16E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GMEAFVM6QTOA0F6	Petrol	24,266.67	4,853.33	29,120.00	<b>30,330.00</b>	165.11	144	19E

**WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.**

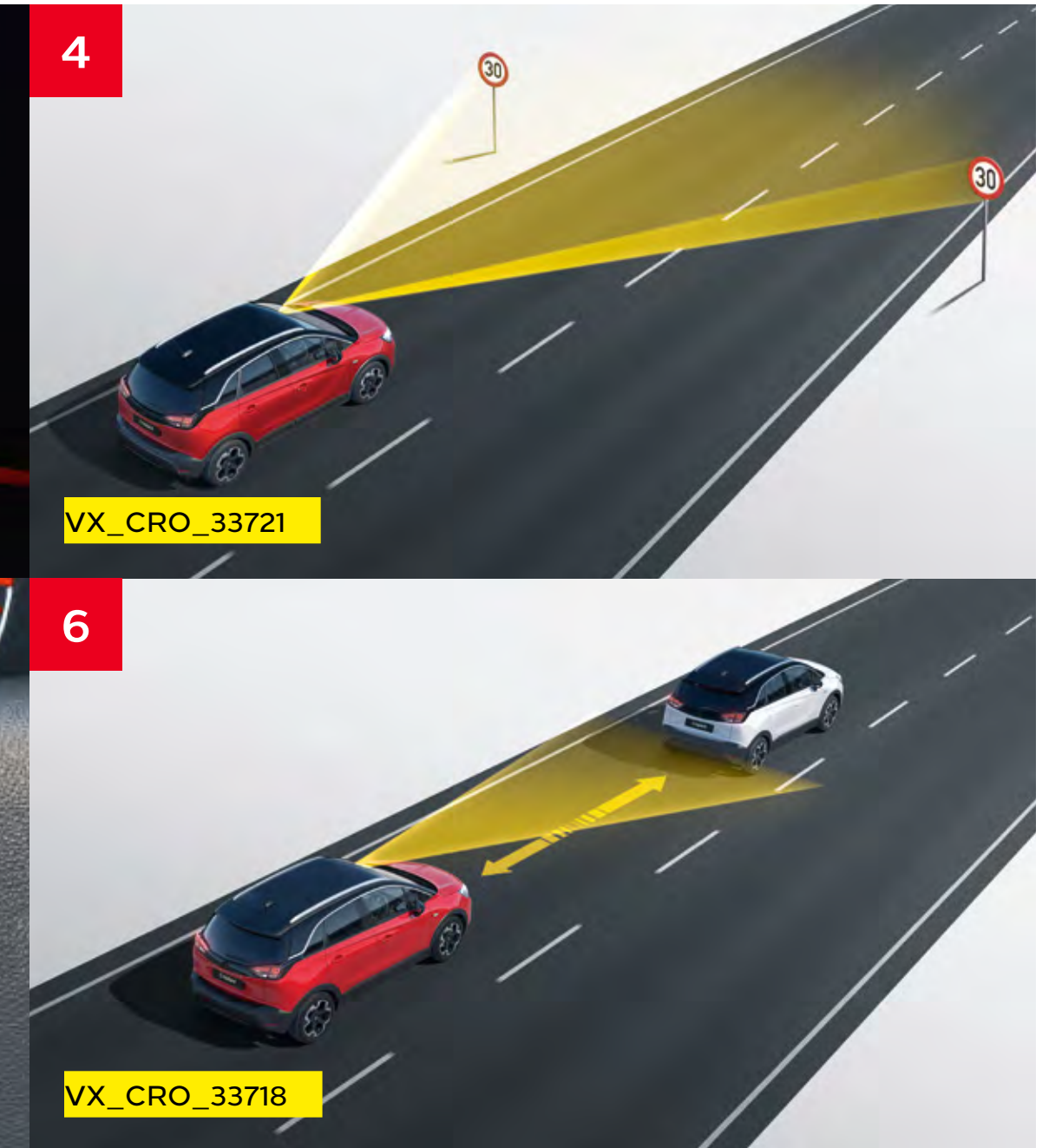
\*Provisional fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price. On-the-road prices feature a VED based on preliminary CO<sub>2</sub> information.



# PureSense

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



## 1. Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection

Front camera system monitors the traffic situation in front of the vehicle using the front camera to detect mobile and fixed cars as well as adult pedestrians. The system first warns you through a series of visual and audible alerts and should you not react quickly enough, will automatically brake the vehicle to avoid or mitigate the impact of front-end collisions.\*

\*Cycles, motorcycles, animals and other objects are not detected.

## 2. Lane departure warning with lane keep assist

If the driver has not actively steered or signalled, the lane departure warning system warns when the car moves outside of lane markings at speeds above 37mph.

## 3. Driver drowsiness alert

The system monitors driving time and driving behaviour to help prevent accidents caused by tiredness.

## 4. Speed sign recognition

Detects and then displays speed limits, reducing uncertainty and the risk of speeding.

## 5. Cruise control with speed limiter

With steering wheel mounted controls. Enables you to maintain a constant speed, making it ideal for economical motorway driving.

## 6. Forward collision alert

The system operates automatically and gives an audible warning as well as a visual warning when approaching another vehicle too quickly.



### Model Specific Features

	Design	GS Line	Ultimate
<b>Driver Assistance</b>			
Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection	●	●	●
Lane departure warning with lane keep assist	●	●	●
Driver drowsiness alert	●	●	●
Speed sign recognition	●	●	●
Cruise control with speed limiter	●	●	●
Forward collision alert	●	●	●
Panoramic rear-view camera			●
Rear parking distance sensors		●	
Front and rear parking distance sensors			●
Side blind spot alert			●
Advanced park assist			●
<b>Exterior Lighting</b>			
LED headlights	●	●	●
Manual headlight levelling system	●		
Automatic headlight levelling system		●	●
Automatic high beam control with cornering light		●	●
LED daytime running lights		●	●
LED tail lights		●	●
LED front fog lights		●	●



# PureConnect

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages



## 1. Central display

The touchscreen infotainment comes as standard, with the availability of a digital instrumentation display, that puts important info directly into the driver's eyeline. It all works together to seamlessly connect driver, to car.



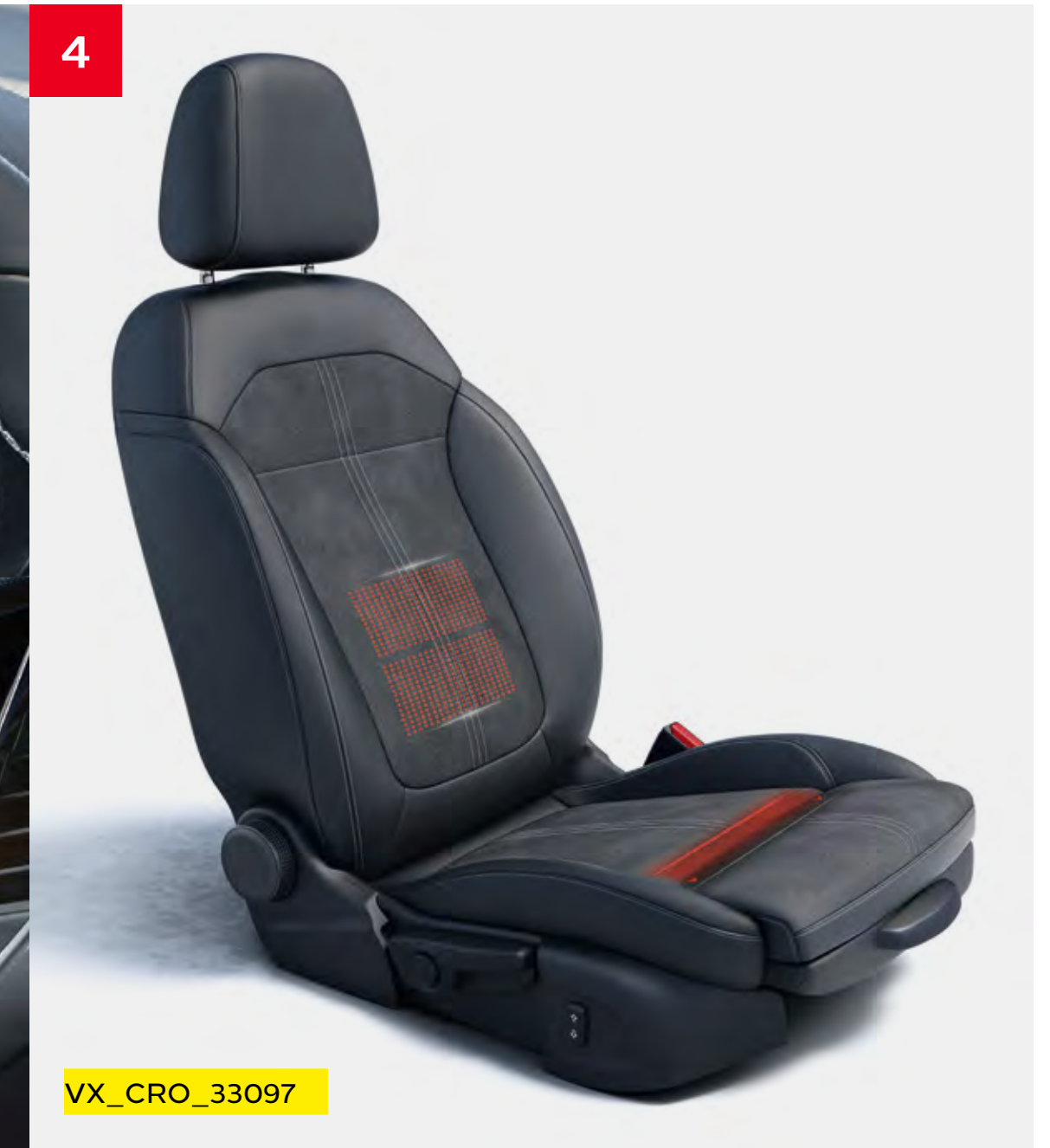
## 2. 3.5-inch colour instrument display

3.5-inch instrumentation clearly displays all the important figures; including speed, fuel levels and more.



## 3. Multimedia Navi Pro with 8-inch touchscreen

The app wall on the 8-inch infotainment touchscreen provides direct access to the main domains. These include radio, navigation and smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback.



## 4. AGR front seats\*

The AGR label confirms that the Crossland's ergonomically certified AGR seats meet even the highest levels of comfort.

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany.



## Standard Infotainment Features

### Multimedia with 7-inch touchscreen

#### Standard on Design

##### Onboard features:

- 7-inch colour touchscreen
- DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme
- AM/FM stereo radio with 36 station presets
- Six speakers

##### Media connections:

- USB connection
- Bluetooth® A2DP audio streaming (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)

##### Mobile phone portal:

- Bluetooth® connectivity
- Vehicle microphone
- Handsfree calls via steering wheel controls
- Phone book access – Contacts/last calls/missed calls etc. are mirrored on the display and are easily navigated using the touchscreen (features dependent on mobile phone).
- SMS read out and reply

##### Smartphone interface:

- Apple CarPlay
- Android Auto™
- Smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback

##### Additional features:

- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- Flexible roof-mounted aerial

### Multimedia Navi Pro with 8-inch Touchscreen

#### Standard on GS and Ultimate

##### Features as Multimedia, with the addition of:

- Satellite navigation system
- 2D/3D street level mapping
- European coverage
- Points-of-interest search
- Map updates via USB
- 1 extra USB connection

## Standard Driver Information Features

### Instrumentation

- Speedometer and rev counter
- Fuel gauge with low fuel level warning light
- Water temperature gauge with warning light
- Shift-up/down indication light – Indicates when to change gear for optimum fuel economy

### Driver information display (centrally located in instrument cluster)

- Trip computer data
- Total mileage
- Service-due indicator
- Oil life
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

### Multi-function trip computer (displayed on driver information display)

- Trip mileage
- Vehicle range based on remaining fuel
- Average speed
- Average fuel economy
- Instantaneous fuel economy

### Central facia display (format dependent on infotainment unit)

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function
- Additional features dependent on infotainment unit

## Model Specific Feature

	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Driver Information</b>			
3.5-inch colour instrument display		●	●



# Comfort and Convenience

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



## 1. Cool and in control

Air conditioning is standard on all Crossland's with most featuring dual-zone electronic climate control too. Filters help to keep allergy-causing pollens and bad smells out. A multizone sun sensor adjusts to sunlight intensity and keeps the entire cabin at a steady temperature, whatever the weather outside. It's safer, too: controlled particle air recirculation prevents windows from fogging up for improved visibility.

## 2. Heated front seats

Driver and front passenger seats heat in three stages for a more efficient alternative to climate control – and a driving experience to look forward to.

## 3. Storage solutions

You can split the rear seats 60/40 and slide them forward or back to expand the boot space up to 520 litres. Or, if you flip the back row of seats flat, you've got a whopping 1,255 litres.

## 4. Heated steering wheel

Within a minute, the steering wheel will warm hands, however chilly it is outside, making driving not just more comfortable but safer too, thanks to the better control it offers.



## Model Specific Features/Option

	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Interior Convenience</b>			
Reach and rake-adjustable steering	●	●	●
Steering wheel mounted audio/phone/cruise controls	●	●	●
Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror	●	●	●
Electrically operated front and rear windows	●	●	●
Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors	●	●	
Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors			●
Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers	●	●	●
Front centre armrest with storage		●	●
12v rear seat power outlet		●	●
Storage pockets on front seat backs		●	●
60/40 split-folding rear seat back	●	●	
Versatility Pack – Sliding 60/40 rear seat back with centre rear seat armrest/Centre rear head restraint/Load floor compartment FlexFloor with cargo under floor divider			●
Keyless entry and Start			●
<b>Heating and Ventilation</b>			
Air conditioning	●		
Dual-zone electronic climate control		●	●
Winter Pack – Heated front seats/Heated steering wheel		£350*	●
<b>Interior Lighting</b>			
Ambient lighting		●	●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



Design



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Black facia with silver trim inserts
- Black trim inserts on front doors

**Seating:**

- Driver's seat (four-way adjustable)
  - Height – Reach – Backrest
  - Head restraint
- Front passenger's seat (two-way adjustable)
  - Reach – Backrest – Head restraint
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat back

**Seat trim:**

- Peanut jet black fabric seat trim inserts
- Jet black fabric side bolsters



GS



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Black facia with red trim inserts
- Red trim inserts on front doors

**Seating:**

- Ergonomic active driver's seat (AGR-approved\*) (eight-way adjustable)
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Seat cushion extension
  - Lumbar adjustment (four-way electrical)
  - Head restraint
- Front passenger's seat (two-way adjustable)
  - Reach - Backrest - Head restraint
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat back

**Seat trim:**

- Banda jet black/Rubar red fabric seat trim inserts
- Jet black premium leather-effect side bolsters

VX\_CRO\_33743

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany.



Ultimate



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Heated leather-covered steering wheel
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Black facia with silver trim inserts
- Black trim inserts on front doors

**Seating:**

- Ergonomic active driver's and front passenger's seat (AGR-approved\*) (eight-way adjustable)
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Seat cushion extension
  - Lumbar adjustment (four-way electrical)
  - Head restraint
- Sliding 60/40 split-folding rear seat back with centre rear seat armrest
- Heated front seats

**Seat trim:**

- Alcantara seat trim inserts
- Jet black premium leather-effect side bolsters

VX\_CRO\_33711

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany.



# Safety and Security

## Model Specific Features

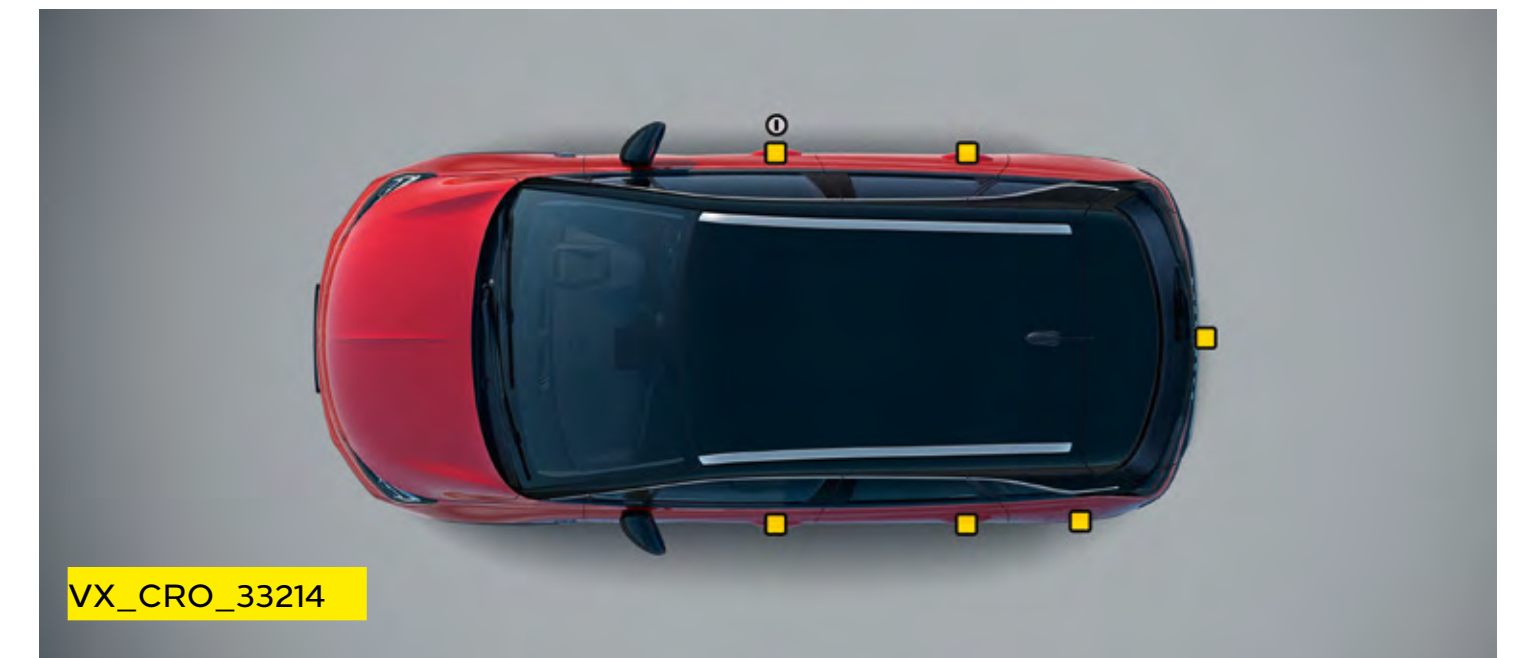
	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Airbags</b>			
Driver's airbag and front passenger's airbag	●	●	●
Front seat side-impact airbags	●	●	●
Full-size curtain airbags	●	●	●
<b>Braking</b>			
Hill start assist – Briefly maintains rear brake pressure to stop the vehicle rolling back on an incline	●	●	●
<b>Child Safety</b>			
Deactivation switch for front passenger's front and side-impact airbags	●	●	●
ISOFIX child seat mountings incorporating top tether anchor points located on outer rear seats (does not include child seat)	●	●	●
<b>Security</b>			
Locking wheel bolts for alloy wheels	●	●	●
Remote control central locking	●	●	●
Remote control security alarm system		●	●



Hill start assist.



ISOFIX child seat mountings.



Remote control central locking.

# Styling

## Model Specific Features

	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Exterior Styling</b>			
Body-colour door handles, front and rear bumpers	●	●	●
Black painted door mirrors	●	●	●
Integrated tailgate spoiler	●	●	●
Chrome-effect Griffin logo, vizer frame and rear lettering. Black grained skid plates	●		
Black Griffin logo, vizer frame, rear lettering and skid plates		●	●
Dark-tinted rear side and tailgate windows		●	●
Silver-effect roof rails			●



Black Griffin logo and vizer frame.



Silver-effect roof rails.

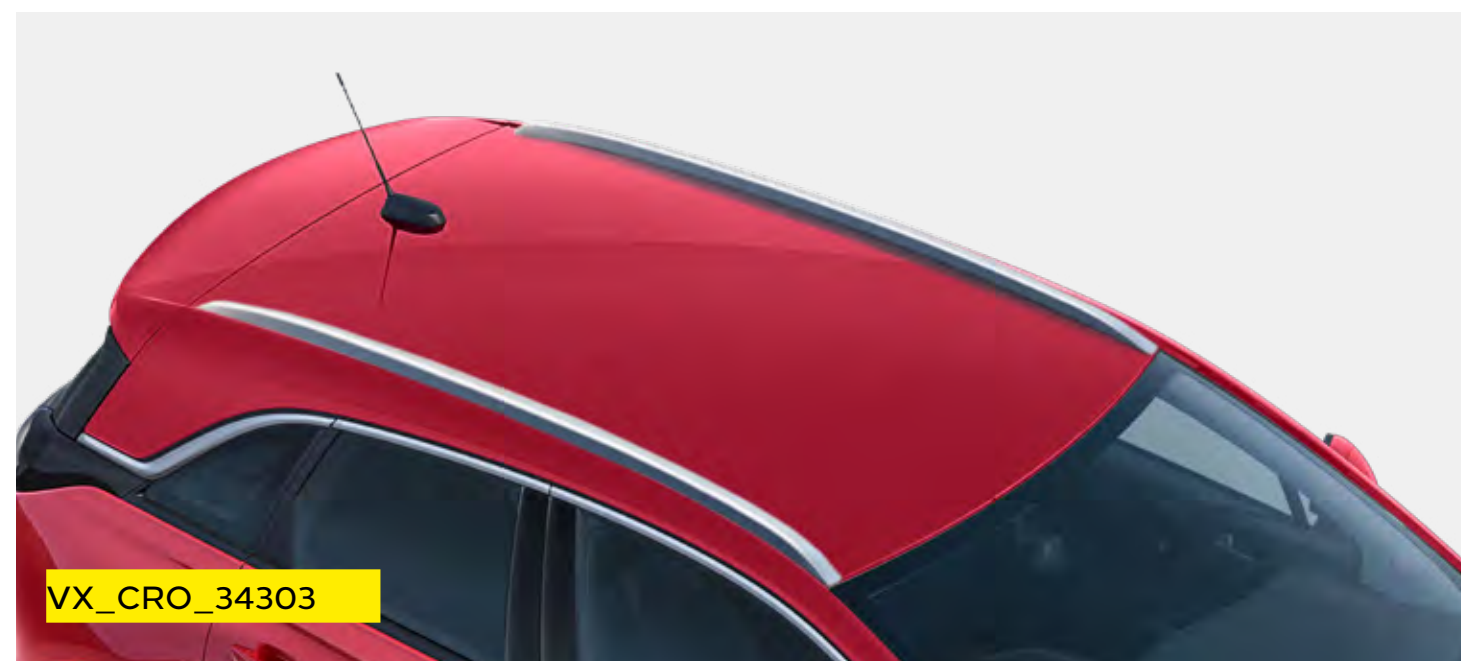


Dark-tinted rear side and tailgate windows.



Model Specific Features/Option

	Design	GS	Ultimate
<b>Roof Colours</b>			
Body-coloured roof	●		No-cost
Black roof		●	●
<b>Window Moulding Colours</b>			
Black upper window moulding	●		
Red upper window moulding		●	
Chrome-effect upper window moulding			●



VX\_CRO\_34303

Body-coloured roof.



VX\_CRO\_34182

Black roof.



VX\_CRO\_33269

Red upper window moulding.



# Exterior Colours

**Arctic White (POWP)\***  
Brilliant paint



VX\_CRO\_34176

**Nautic Blue (MOQX)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_CRO\_34180

**Crystal Silver (MOZR)†**  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_CRO\_34181

**Vulcan Grey (M0VL)†**  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_CRO\_34177

**Carbon Black (M09V)†**  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_CRO\_34178

**Crimson Red (MOPQ)\*\***  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700






VX\_CRO\_34179

The colours reproduced may vary slightly from the actual paint colour. As a result they should be used as a guide only. Your Vauxhall Retailer has a comprehensive display of our paint samples.

\*Standard exterior paint. \*\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. Not available on GS. †Optional at extra cost including VAT.



# Wheels and Tyres

	Design	GS	Ultimate
 <p><b>16-inch diamond-cut bi-colour five twin-spoke alloy wheels</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 195/60 R 16 Tyres</li> <li>• Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)</li> </ul> <p>VX_CRO_31466_WQS</p>	●		
 <p><b>17-inch black five twin-spoke alloy wheels</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 215/50 R 17 tyres</li> <li>• Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)</li> </ul> <p>VX_CRO_31509_PYX</p>		●	
 <p><b>17-inch diamond-cut bi-colour five twin-spoke alloy wheels</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 215/50 R 17 tyres</li> <li>• Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)</li> </ul> <p>VX_CRO_31465_PZE</p>			●
<b>Provision for spare wheel fitment (spare wheel is Retailer-fit and removes emergency tyre inflation kit)</b>	<b>£20*</b>	<b>£20*</b>	<b>£20*</b>

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

# Specifications

## Transmission

### Six-speed manual gearbox

Petrol engines: 1.2 (110PS) Turbo models

### Six-speed automatic transmission

Petrol engines: 1.2 (130PS) Turbo models

## Steering

- Speed-sensitive electric power-assisted steering
- Turning circle (wall-to-wall): 11.21m (36.7ft)

## Suspension

Front: Independent. Lightweight MacPherson struts with gas-pressure dampers and coil springs. Anti-roll bar.

Rear: Compound crank with coil springs and hydraulic dampers.

## Braking and stability

- Switchable Electronic Stability Programme (ESP)
- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Corner stability control
- Traction control
- Hill start assist
- Engine drag torque control
- Hydraulic brake assist
- Hydraulic brake boost
- Electronic brakeforce distribution

### 1.2 (110PS) Turbo/1.2 (130PS) Turbo

Front ventilated discs: 283mm diameter

Rear discs: 249mm diameter

## Fuel tank capacity

- 45 litres (9.9 gallons)

## Body

- Aerodynamic drag co-efficient: Cd 0.31

## Start/Stop technology

Crossland's Start/Stop system, fitted as standard to all models, offers real benefits by improving fuel economy and reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, particularly in town. It does this by automatically stopping the engine when you come to a standstill, and then restarting as you prepare to move off.

Before automatically stopping the engine a number of system checks are carried out to ensure that it is both safe and practical to do so. To ensure safety, the driver must depress the clutch pedal, shift in to neutral, and then release the clutch pedal. System checks carried out before Auto Stop activates include:

- Start/Stop system is not manually deactivated via the facia button
- Sufficient brake vacuum is available to prevent the car rolling down an incline
- Battery is in good condition and charged
- Outside air temperature and engine temperature are above specified minima
- Electronic climate control (where fitted) is not in maximum heating or maximum cooling mode

If all of these conditions are satisfied then the vehicle will Auto Stop.

When you are ready to pull away from standstill, Auto Restart is activated by depressing the clutch pedal.

Whilst at a standstill the vehicle is continually monitored.

If necessary, the engine will automatically be restarted.

Conditions that would initiate an Auto Restart include:

- Low battery level
- Brake vacuum below specified minimum
- Start/Stop system is manually deactivated
- Stationary for 5.5 minutes



**Effective 11 July 2023**

**Crossland Model Year 2023D**

<b>Petrol Engines</b>	<b>1.2 (110PS) Turbo with 6-speed manual</b>	<b>1.2 (130PS) Turbo with 6-speed automatic</b>
<b>Capacity</b>	1199cc	1199cc
<b>Maximum power</b>	110PS (81kW) @ 5500rpm	130PS (96kW) @ 5500rpm
<b>Maximum torque</b>	205Nm (151lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm	230Nm (169lb.ft.) @1750rpm
<b>Configuration</b>	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
<b>Fuel/induction system</b>	Turbocharger. Variable Valve Timing. Direct fuel injection	Turbocharger with intercooler. Multi-point sequential fuel injection
<b>Emission compliance</b>	Euro 6.4	Euro 6.4
<b>Service interval</b>	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)

Performance, Fuel Economy and Emissions	Performance (manufacturer's figures)		Fuel economy mpg (litres/100km)#		CO <sub>2</sub> emissions g/km#		Vehicle Excise Duty*		BiK rates from - 2023/24 tax year
	Maximum speed (mph)	Acceleration 0-60mph (sec)	Combined Low	Combined High	Combined Low	Combined High	First year rate	Standard rate	
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	116	10.5	47.9 (5.9)	48.7 (5.8)	131	134	£255	£180	31%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	123	9.9	44.1 (6.4)	44.8 (6.3)	141	144	£255	£180	33%

Weights and Towing Data kg	Gross vehicle weight	Maximum towing weights Trailer with brakes (without brakes)
1.2 (110PS) Turbo	1770	840 (600)
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1835	840 (600)

#Provisional figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. The CO<sub>2</sub> figures display a range to reflect the highest value for the highest emitting version with all available options added, through to a minimum value to represent the lowest emitting version in standard specification. \*Correct at time of publication.

**Please note: Gross vehicle weight** is the total permissible weight of the vehicle including passengers and their luggage. The **maximum roof rack loading** should not exceed 70kg. The **maximum towing weights** are based on the ability of the car, with two occupants of 75kg each, to restart on a 12% gradient, which is approximately 1 in 8.3, at sea level. The permitted trailer load applies up to the specified incline and up to an altitude of 1000 metres above sea level. The permissible gross train weight decreases by 10% for every 1000 metres of additional altitude. At altitudes above 1500 metres, the engine output may drop with a corresponding reduction in towing capability. Any extra weight, such as luggage or additional passengers, should be deducted from the maximum towing weight. With a trailer fully loaded, **maximum noseweight** should not exceed 55kg. Always fit Vauxhall towing attachments and accessories available from your Vauxhall Retailer. They are designed specifically for Vauxhall models and carry a 12-month guarantee. During trailer towing do not exceed a maximum speed of 60mph. This speed limit is also applicable in countries with higher permitted speeds for trailer-vehicle combinations. Pay attention to the local speed limits. For trailers with low driving stability and caravans the use of an oscillation damper is strongly recommended.



# Dimensions and Capacities All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.



Loadspace Dimensions	
Maximum length behind rear seats	793 (31.2)
Maximum length rear seats folded	1483 (58.4)
Maximum width	1000 (39.4)
Maximum height	894 (35.2)

Luggage Capacities – Litres (cu.ft.)	
Rear seats up (under luggage compartment cover)	410 (14.5)
Rear seats up with optional sliding rear seats in forward-most position	520 (18.4)
Rear seats folded (to roof)	1255 (44.3)

# Accessories

Safety	Total (inc. VAT)	Protection	Total (inc. VAT)	Comfort	Total (inc. VAT)	Transport solutions	Total (inc. VAT)
Spare wheel kit with 16-inch emergency wheel and tool kit <sup>1</sup>	£167	Floor mats (set of 4)		USB charger – 2 front and 2 rear ports	£28	Roof base carrier (set of 2 bars) <sup>6</sup>	
Philips ADR620 dash cam	£109	– Carpet	£44	FlexConnect bracket	£20	– Without roof rails	£183
Front parking sensors <sup>2</sup>	£370	– Velour	£55	FlexConnect hook	£37	– With roof rails	£174
Rear parking sensors	£415	– Rubber	£62	FlexConnect coat hanger	£41	<b>Roof carriers (requires base carrier)</b>	
Rear view camera <sup>3</sup>	£334	Boot carpet mat	£52	FlexConnect folding table	£102	Roof box – Thule Ocean 80	£164
Side steps	£653	Boot tray <sup>5</sup>	£74	FlexConnect iPad Mini holder	£127	Roof box – Thule Ocean 200	£374
Child seats <sup>4</sup>		Vertical cargo net	£293	FlexConnect iPad holder	£106	Roof box – Thule Touring 200	£428
– Group 0 (0-13kg) – Britax Romer Baby Safe	£239	Dog guard	£206	FlexConnect iPad Air holder	£106	Roof box – Thule Touring 700	£492
– ISOFIX Base, Rear-facing for Britax Romer Baby Safe	£251	Front and rear splash guards	£117	FlexConnect Samsung Galaxy 10.1 holder	£127	Roof box – Thule Motion 800	from £426
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX 2 R	£317	<b>Style</b>		Privacy shades for rear and side rear windows (set of 4)	£102	Bike carrier – Thule FreeRide 532	£81
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX XP	£352	Door sills		Cupholder organisers	£8–10	Bike carrier – Thule Expert 298	£134
– Group 3 (22-36kg) – Booster Seat without Seatback	£76	– Stainless steel	£41	Smoker's kit	£38	Surfboard carrier – Thule 833	£84
Safety Pack – first aid kit, hi-vis vest and warning triangle	£16	– Illuminated kit	£177	Fragrance diffuser	£24	Kayak carrier – Thule Hull-a-Port Pro 837	£234
Warning triangle	£9	Sport pedal covers		Fragrance cartridge (various)	£18	Ski/snowboard carrier	
Hi-vis safety vest – adult	£4	– Manual	£117			– Thule Snow Pack 7324 (4 x pairs)	£147
Hi-vis safety vest – child 3–6 years (42cm)	£4	– Automatic	£117			Ski/snowboard carrier	
Hi-vis safety vest – child 7–12 years (52cm)	£4					– Thule Snow Pack 7326 (6 x pairs)	£265
First aid kit	£15					<b>Towing</b>	
Emergency seat belt cutter and hammer	£19					Tow bar	
Spare bulb kit	£61					– Fixed	from £627
Stretch tow rope	£20					– Detachable	from £502

**Please note:** Prices shown are fully fitted and painted, where applicable and include VAT. Please check with your local Vauxhall Retailer for details. It is advisable to ensure your insurance policy is adequate to cover additional fitted accessories. Prices correct at time of publication.

<sup>1</sup>Vehicle must be ordered with spare wheel fixing option (T7Y) in order to accommodate the spare wheel. <sup>2</sup>Can only be fitted with rear parking sensors. <sup>3</sup>Only compatible with IOA radio (BYOM2). <sup>4</sup>Restrictions apply to the use of child seats, please consult your vehicle user manual or Vauxhall Retailer. <sup>5</sup>Not compatible with spare wheel. <sup>6</sup>A dedicated T-Track adapter (Thule 697-4 or Thule 697-6) is required for the installation of specific roof boxes, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer for details.



# Company Car Driver and Fleet Information

## High spec, low P11D

As a business and company car driver, you'll find all of our models are seriously fit for fleet; we're talking very low P11D values, generous standard specification and high-tech engines designed for great fuel economy and low emissions – and that's just to get you started.

To get access to even more spec as standard, simply take a step up in the range – low P11D values will continue to apply.

Drivers and businesses all have unique requirements and by taking advantage of low whole-life costs and low company car driver taxation you can get in the driving seat with the spec to suit.

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

PETROL vehicle: 129g/km CO <sub>2</sub>	
On-the-road RRP	£20,260.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	-£190.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£20,015.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£20,615.00
Car benefit charge 2023-24 tax year (30%)	£6,184.50
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£1,237.00
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£2,474.00

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.  
\*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 – £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 – £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 – £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 – £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
Up to 50	14%
51 – 54	15%
55 – 59	16%
60 – 64	17%
65 – 69	18%
70 – 74	19%
75 – 79	20%
80 – 84	21%
85 – 89	22%
90 – 94	23%
95 – 99	24%
100 – 104	25%
105 – 109	26%
110 – 114	27%
115 – 119	28%
120 – 124	29%
125 – 129	30%
130 – 134	31%
135 – 139	32%
140 – 144	33%
145 – 149	34%
150 – 154	35%
155 – 159	36%
160 – 164	37%
165 – 169	37%
170+	37%

## Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:

[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

## Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

### 1-24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am–5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am–5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

## Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999

Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)

# Further Information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](http://vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](http://leasys.com/uk)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

## Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	First year rate Petrol	Standard rate Petrol
A	0	£0	£0
B	1 – 50	£10	£180
C	51 – 75	£30	£180
D	76 – 90	£130	£180
E	91 – 100	£165	£180
F	101 – 110	£185	£180
G	111 – 130	£210	£180
H	131 – 150	£255	£180
I	151 – 170	£645	£180
J	171 – 190	£1,040	£180
K	191 – 225	£1,565	£180
L	226 – 255	£2,220	£180
M	Over 255	£2,605	£180

\*Correct at time of issue.



# Further Information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## Vauxhall Care

This all-inclusive service package is available on Vauxhalls under 10 months old (from date of first registration).

This package offers complete peace of mind for the first 3 years of your Vauxhall's life with fixed monthly payments for the plan duration.

- **3 years' Vauxhall servicing** – covers first, second and third annual services. Including a brake-fluid change in the second service
- **2 years' Vauxhall Roadside Assistance** – first year from us
- **First years' MOT\*\*** – free of charge by your local Vauxhall Retailer

For full terms and conditions and to sign up, visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare](https://vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Fixed price AdBlue® Refills
  - Car = £14.99
  - Van = £24.99
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services†
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer††
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on **0330 678 1130‡**

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call **0800 026 0034**. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://vauxhall.co.uk)

For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.



**VAUXHALL**

**Price and Specification Guide**  
11 July 2023 | Model Year 2023C



# Grandland

Including Plug-in Hybrid and GSe



# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

Vauxhall Pure Technology

---

Choose Your Trim Level

---

Range Highlights

---

Models

---

Prices

---

Vauxhall PureSense

---

---

Vauxhall PureConnect

---

Vauxhall PureEnergy

---

Comfort and Convenience

---

Safety and Security

---

Styling

---

Exterior Colours

---

---

Wheels and Tyres

---

Specifications

---

Dimensions and Capacities

---

Accessories

---

Company Car Information

---

Further Information

---

# Vauxhall Pure Technology

We believe technology works best when it works for everyone. When it's not just as smart as can be, but also as easy as can be. We call it Vauxhall Pure Technology. Now everyone can feel the instant excitement of electric. Everyone can keep themselves and their loved ones safe. And everyone can stay connected to the things that matter most, simply and easily. That's Vauxhall Pure Technology. No gimmicks, nothing complicated, just technology that makes driving better, easier and more exciting, for everyone.



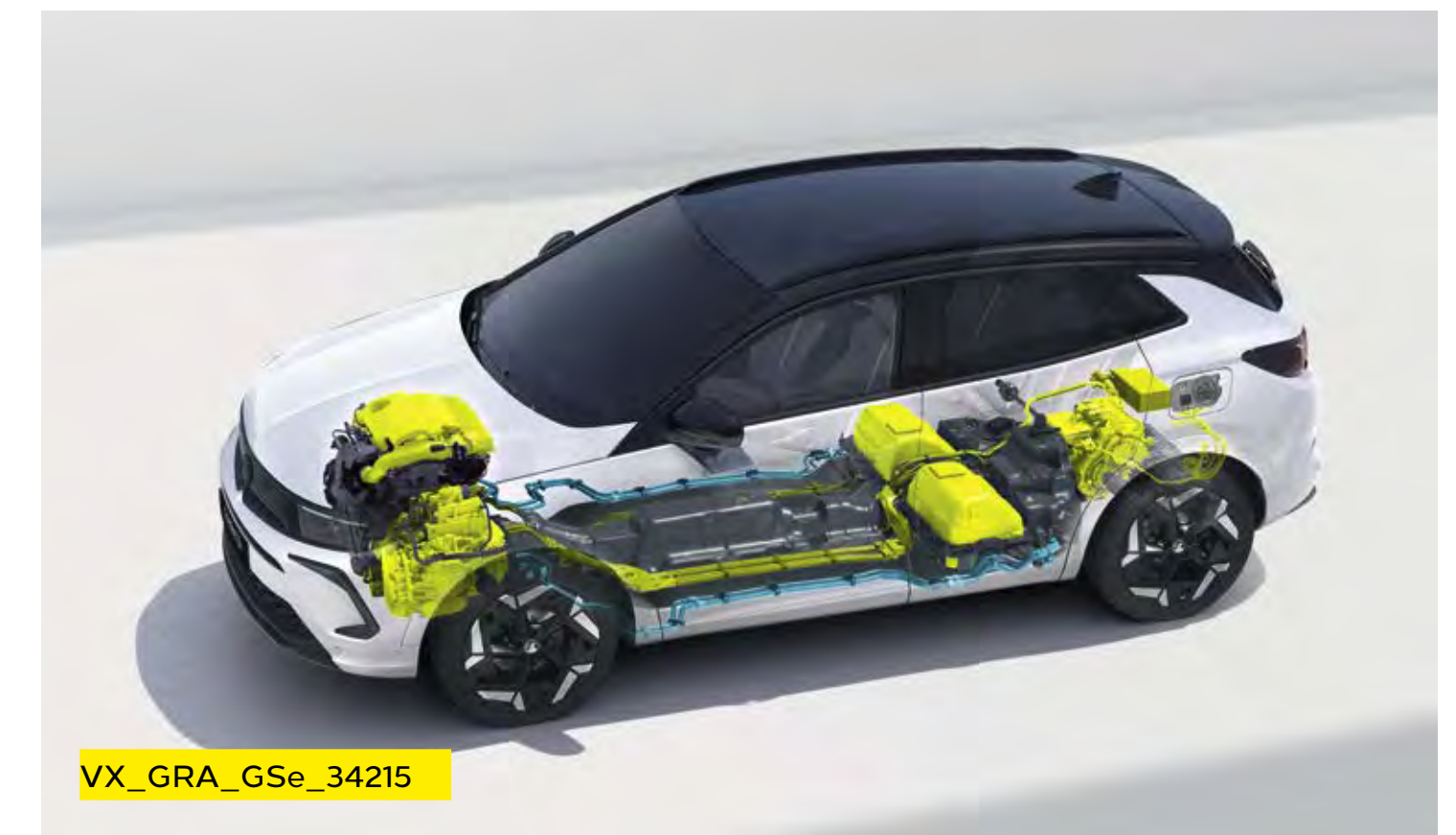
## Vauxhall PureSense

Vauxhall PureSense gives you heightened awareness on the road, with smart driver assistance technology that makes every journey safer and more enjoyable. And the best bit? You don't have to do a thing. PureSense is always on, continually working away in the background, scanning the road ahead, keeping you safe and allowing you to just enjoy the drive.



## Vauxhall PureConnect

We live in a connected world. Friends and relatives are only a button away. We play music on demand. Information is instant. At Vauxhall we've brought your connected world inside the car - we call it PureConnect. Easy to use and always on, PureConnect seamlessly connects you to the things that matter through the smooth, flowing Pure Panel display. And, just as intelligently, it connects you to your car's onboard tech, through touchscreen and voice control.



## Vauxhall PureEnergy

At Vauxhall, we're on a mission to open up electric driving to everyone. To deliver instant, exhilarating performance with low emissions. To change the way we move, for the better. And with innovative Plug-in Hybrid models available across the range, including the all-new 300PS 4WD GSe model, there's an electrified Grandland that will fit seamlessly into your life. One that's more exciting than ever, while keeping costs as low as possible. Thanks to PureEnergy from Vauxhall.



# Choose Your Trim Level

## Design

Design is Grandland's entry level trim which has a high level of specification as standard including the 7-inch colour touchscreen with smartphone projection, 17-inch alloy wheels, dual-zone climate control and more.



## GS

The sporty GS provides an aggressive look with a black roof and door mirrors combined with 18-inch high gloss black alloy wheels, dark tinted rear windows and high gloss black exterior detailing.

Also available as a Plug-in Hybrid model.



## Ultimate

Ultimate builds on the already impressive GS spec adding a 360° panoramic parking camera, Alcantara seats, high gloss black badging and more.

Also available as a Plug-in Hybrid model.



## GSe

The new GSe (Grand Sport electric) radically redefines pure performance combining bold SUV design with exhilarating, electrified technology. This is responsible high energy excitement.





# Grandland Plug-in Hybrid Range Highlights

## GS

### Standard features include:

#### PureSense

- LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Highway integration assist
  - Lane positioning assistant
  - Adaptive cruise control
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- 180° rear-view parking camera
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with pre-conditioning
- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Driver's ergonomic active sports-style seat (AGR approved\*)
- Front passenger's sports-style seat
- Driver's armrest
- Centre rear seat armrest with load through facility
- Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror with LED spotlight
- Remote control security alarm system

#### Styling

- 18-inch 5-twin spoke high gloss black alloy wheels
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals

## Ultimate

### Features over GS models:

#### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- LED front fog lights
- 360° panoramic parking camera

#### PureConnect

- Wireless charger for mobile devices

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Storage pocket on front seat backs
- Ergonomic active heated sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Power operated tailgate with foot sensor
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Partial heated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start

#### Styling

- 19-inch bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- Alloy-effect protective front and rear skid plates

## GSe

### Features over GS models:

#### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- LED front fog lights
- 360° panoramic parking camera

#### PureConnect

- Wireless charger for mobile devices

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Storage pocket on front seat backs
- Ergonomic active heated GSe sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Power operated tailgate with foot sensor
- GSe embossed Alcantara interior seat trim
- Partial heated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start

#### Styling

- 19-inch gloss black bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- GSe front bumper with gloss black protective front skid plate
- Gloss black GSe rear protective skid plate with 3-fin diffuser
- GSe badge

#### Performance

- Sports chassis incorporating:
  - Frequency Selective Damping with bespoke Koni dampers
  - Revised front and rear springs
  - Re-calibrated sports steering



# Grandland Range Highlights

## Design

### Standard features include:

#### PureSense

- LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Six airbags
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- Front and rear parking distance sensors

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia infotainment system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - 7-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Driver's armrest
- Remote control security alarm system

#### Styling

- 17-inch 5-twin spoke silver-effect alloy wheels
- Alloy-effect sports pedals (auto models only)

## GS

### Features over Design models:

#### PureSense

- 180° rear-view parking camera
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

#### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Driver's ergonomic active sports-style seat (AGR approved\*)
- Front passenger's sports-style seat
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror

#### Styling

- 18-inch 5-twin spoke high gloss black alloy wheels
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- Dark-tinted rear windows

## Ultimate

### Features over GS models:

#### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- LED front fog lights
- 360° panoramic parking camera
- Highway integration assist (auto only)
  - Lane positioning assist
  - Adaptive cruise control

#### PureConnect

- Wireless charger for mobile devices

#### Comfort and Convenience

- Storage pocket on front seat backs
- Ergonomic active heated sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Centre rear seat armrest with load through facility
- Power operated tailgate with foot sensor
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Heated steering wheel
- Heated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start

#### Styling

- 19-inch bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- Alloy-effect sports pedals (all models)
- Alloy-effect protective front and rear skid plates

# Grandland Plug-in Hybrid GS

VX\_GRA\_PHEV\_34166



## GS

OTR from £40,955

### PureSense

- LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Highway integration assist
  - Lane positioning assistant
  - Adaptive cruise control
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- 180° rear-view parking camera
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with pre-conditioning
- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Driver's ergonomic active sports-style seat (AGR approved\*)
- Front passenger's sports-style seat
- Driver's armrest
- Centre rear seat armrest with load through facility
- Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror with LED spotlight
- Remote control security alarm system

### Styling

- 18-inch 5-twin spoke high gloss black alloy wheels
- High gloss black front and rear badging
- High gloss black protective front and rear skid plates
- Carbon Black protective wheel arches and lower door cladding
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals



# Grandland Plug-in Hybrid Ultimate

VX\_GRA\_PHEV\_33860



## Ultimate

OTR from £44,510

### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- LED front fog lights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Highway integration assist
  - Lane positioning assist
  - Adaptive cruise control
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- 360° panoramic parking camera
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio – Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with pre-conditioning
- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Ergonomic active heated sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Driver's armrest
- Centre rear seat armrest with load through facility
- Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror with LED spotlight
- Remote control security alarm system
- Storage pocket on front seat backs
- Power operated tailgate with foot sensor
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Partial heated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start

### Styling

- 19-inch bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- High gloss black front and rear badging
- Body colour protective wheel arches and lower door cladding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals
- Alloy-effect protective front/rear skid plates



# Grandland Plug-in Hybrid GSe

VX\_GRA\_GSe\_34213



## GSe

OTR from £45,850

### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- LED front fog lights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Forward collision alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Highway integration assist
  - Lane positioning assist
  - Adaptive cruise control
- Six airbags • Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- 360° panoramic parking camera
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio – Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers • Vauxhall Connect
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with pre-conditioning

- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Ergonomic active heated GSe sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Driver's armrest
- Centre rear seat armrest with load through facility
- Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror with LED spotlight
- Remote control security alarm system
- Storage pocket on front seat backs
- Power operated tailgate with foot sensor
- GSe embossed Alcantara interior seat trim
- Partial heated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start

### Styling

- 19-inch gloss black bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- High gloss black front and rear badging
- Body colour protective wheel arches and lower door cladding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals
- GSe front bumper with gloss black protective front skid plate
- Gloss black GSe rear protective skid plate with 3-fin diffuser
- GSe badge



# Grandland Design

VX\_GRA\_34051



## Design

OTR from £29,620

### PureSense

- LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Six airbags
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- Front and rear parking distance sensors

### PureConnect

- Multimedia infotainment system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - 7-inch digital instrument cluster
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Driver's armrest
- Remote control security alarm system

### Styling

- 17-inch 5-twin spoke silver-effect alloy wheels
- Alloy-effect sports pedals (auto models only)



# Grandland GS

VX\_GRA\_34167



## GS

OTR from £31,880

### PureSense

- LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Six airbags
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- 180° rear-view parking camera
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Driver's ergonomic active sports-style seat (AGR approved\*)
- Front passenger's sports-style seat
- Driver's armrest
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Remote control security alarm system

### Styling

- 18-inch 5-twin spoke high gloss black alloy wheels
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- High gloss black front and rear badging
- High gloss black protective front and rear skid plates
- Carbon Black protective wheel arches and lower door cladding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals (auto models only)



# Grandland Ultimate

VX\_GRA\_32069



## Ultimate

OTR from £35,380

### PureSense

- IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights
- LED front fog lights, tail lights and daytime running lights
- High beam assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Electronic parking brake
- Front and rear parking distance sensors
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Speed sign recognition
- Driver drowsiness alert
- Automatic emergency braking
- Highway integration assist (auto only)
  - Lane positioning assist
  - Adaptive cruise control
- Six airbags
- Hill start assist
- ISOFIX child seat fixings on front passenger seat and outer rear seats
- 360° panoramic parking camera
- Side blind spot alert
- Advanced park assist

### PureConnect

- Multimedia Pure Panel Navigation system
  - 10-inch colour touchscreen
  - 12-inch digital instrument cluster
  - Satellite navigation
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front USB connection
- Six speakers
- Wireless charger for mobile devices

### Comfort and Convenience

- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered steering wheel
- Steering wheel audio/phone/cruise controls
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors
- Soundproofed insulated windscreen
- Ergonomic active heated sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*)
- Front passenger's sports-style seat
- Driver's armrest
- Centre rear seat armrest with load through facility
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror
- Remote control security alarm system
- Storage pocket on front seat backs
- Power operated tailgate with foot sensor
- Alcantara interior seat trim
- Heated windscreen
- Keyless entry and start

### Styling

- 19-inch bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- Black roof with high gloss black roof rails
- High gloss black exterior detailing
- High gloss black front and rear badging
- Body colour protective wheel arches and lower door cladding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Alloy-effect sports pedals (auto models only)
- Alloy-effect protective front/rear skid plates

# Grandland Plug-in Hybrid Prices

	LCDV Code	Fuel Type	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km)* - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>GS</b>									
1.6 (225PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GUOSYSR7AT0A0G2	Petrol/Electric	33,333.33	6,666.67	40,000.00	<b>40,955.00</b>	54.53	28	23E
<b>Ultimate</b>									
1.6 (225PS) Turbo/Electric auto	1GUOSYVR7AT0A0G2	Petrol/Electric	36,295.83	7,259.17	43,555.00	<b>44,510.00</b>	59.27	28	24E
<b>GSe</b>									
1.6 (300PS) Turbo/Electric 4WD auto	1GUOSYUR52T0A0G2	Petrol/Electric	37,412.50	7,482.50	44,895.00	<b>45,850.00</b>	61.06	27	35E

**WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.**

\*Provisional fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price.



# Grandland Prices

	LCDV Code	Fuel Type	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km)* - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>Design</b>									
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GUOSYHM6KTOAOG2	Petrol	23,675.00	4,735.00	28,410.00	<b>29,620.00</b>	156.32	138	15E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GUOSYHM61T0AOG2	Petrol	24,925.00	4,985.00	29,910.00	<b>31,120.00</b>	174.59	145	15E
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	1GUOSYHP41T0AOG2	Diesel	25,758.33	5,151.67	30,910.00	<b>32,120.00</b>	174.96	142	16E
<b>GS</b>									
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GUOSYSM6KTOAOG2	Petrol	25,558.33	5,111.67	30,670.00	<b>31,880.00</b>	168.37	139	17E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GUOSYSM61T0AOG2	Petrol	26,808.33	5,361.67	32,170.00	<b>33,380.00</b>	187.40	146	17E
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	1GUOSYSP41T0AOG2	Diesel	27,641.67	5,528.33	33,170.00	<b>34,380.00</b>	187.39	143	16E
<b>Ultimate</b>									
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1GUOSYVM6KTOAOG2	Petrol	28,475.00	5,695.00	34,170.00	<b>35,380.00</b>	192.89	141	17E
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1GUOSYVM61T0AOG2	Petrol	29,850.00	5,970.00	35,820.00	<b>37,030.00</b>	208.08	148	17E
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	1GUOSYVP41T0AOG2	Diesel	30,683.33	6,136.67	36,820.00	<b>38,030.00</b>	213.75	145	17E

Grandland's petrol and diesel engines meet the Real Driving Emissions Step 2 (RDE2) standards.

WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

\*Provisional fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price.



# PureSense

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



## 1. Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection

Front camera system monitors the traffic situation in front of the vehicle using the front camera to detect mobile and fixed cars as well as adult pedestrians. The system first warns you through a series of visual and audible alerts and should you not react quickly enough, will automatically brake the vehicle to avoid or mitigate the impact of front-end collisions.\*

\*Cycles, motorcycles, animals and other objects are not detected.

## 2. Lane departure warning with lane keep assist

Adds radar-based technology, enabling you to detect fixed and mobile objects, such as cycles and pedestrians. The system will even bring the vehicle to a complete standstill when driving under 30mph in traffic.

## 3. Driver drowsiness alert

If you do not actively steer or signal, the system warns when the car moves outside of lane markings at speeds above 37mph. If evasive action is not taken, it will provide a gentle nudge of steering correction.

## 4. Cruise control with intelligent speed limiter

The system monitors driving time and driving behaviour to help prevent accidents caused by tiredness.

## 5. Highway integration assist

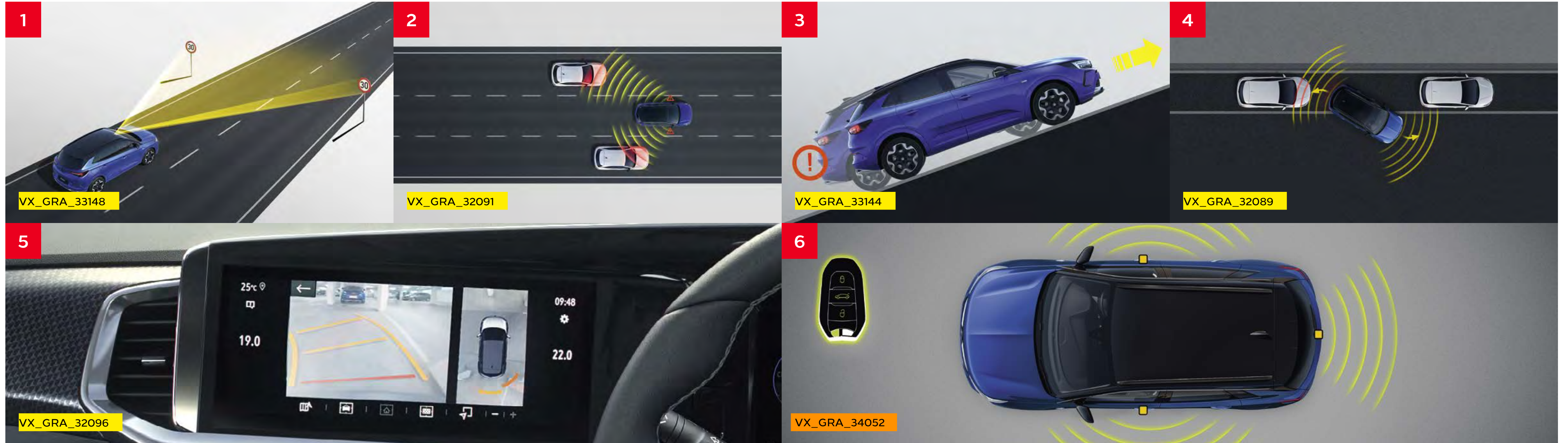
With steering wheel mounted controls. Enables you to maintain a constant speed, making it ideal for economical motorway driving and to keep within ever changing speed limits during roadworks.

## 6. Highway integration assist

Highway integration assist is an innovative combination of advanced cruise control and lane positioning assist. Working as a semi-automatic system, it uses radar to help the driver safely integrate into a motorway lane, follow a particular lane, or follow a vehicle ahead. Engaged at the touch of a button you can take control from the system anytime by simply moving the steering wheel.



Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



**1. Speed sign recognition**

Detects and then displays speed limits, reducing uncertainty and the risk of speeding.

**2. Side blind spot alert**

Drivers can change lanes with more confidence. It alerts the driver to vehicles in the blind spot within 3m in parallel lanes via the flashing icon in the side mirror.

**3. Hill start assist**

Working together with the electric handbrake, the system briefly maintains rear brake pressure to stop the vehicle rolling back on an incline when pulling away.

**4. Advanced park assist**

Finds the appropriate parking spaces and actively parks the car. It controls the steering, while the driver takes care of acceleration, braking and gear changes.

**5. 360° panoramic parking camera**

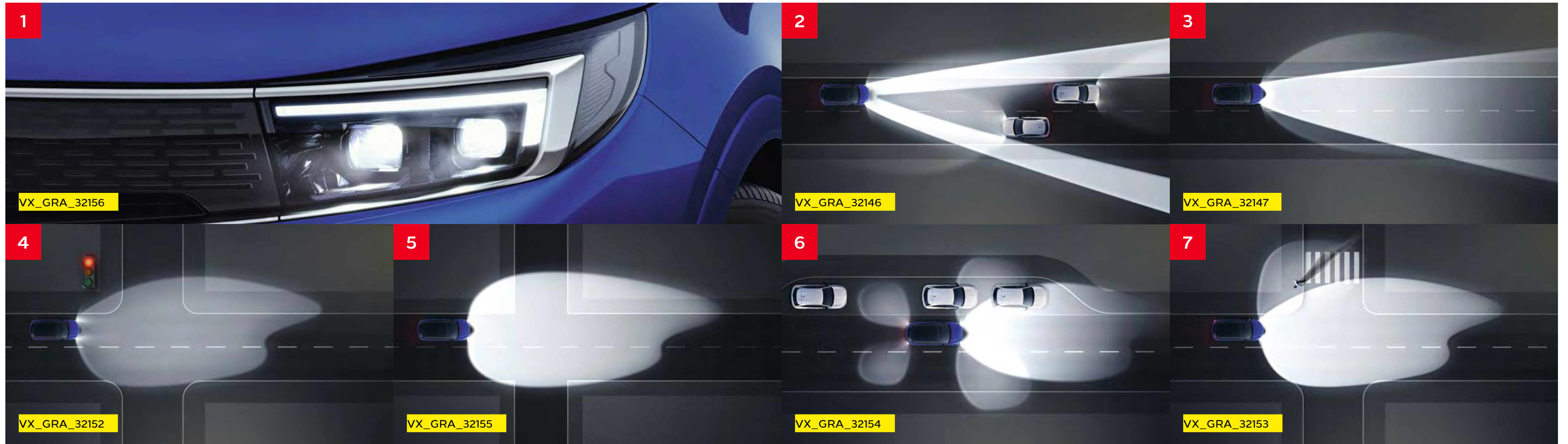
This super smart camera gives you a pin-sharp, extra-wide view of the blind spots at the front and back of your car.

**6. Keyless entry and start**

Simply get in and start the engine without having to find the keys.



Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



**1. IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights**

With 84 segments per headlight, the latest IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel system offers improved visibility that helps make night time driving significantly safer.

**2. Anti-glare beam**

Anti-glare beam is an advanced full beam that controls independent units of the IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights.

**3. High beam assist**

High beam assist switches automatically between full and dipped beam to reduce the risk of blinding other road users.

**4. Energy saving mode**

Energy saving mode switches the cornering lights on and off in conjunction with the Start/Stop System.

**5. Tourist mode**

Tourist mode decreases the beam intensity and is designed for driving in countries where traffic drives on the other side the road.

**6. Manoeuvring mode**

Manoeuvring mode provides extra light around the vehicle and is designed for parking and reversing.

**7. Cornering lights**

Cornering light illuminates the road in the direction of travel on slow corners. Becomes active when the indicator has been activated (only up to 25 mph) or a certain steering angle threshold is breached.

**Motorway mode**

Motorway mode recognizes whether the vehicle is on a motorway and responds by adapting the headlights for optimum night-time motorway driving (not illustrated).



### Model Specific Features/Options

	Plug-in Hybrid models			Design		
	GS	Ultimate	GSe		GS	Ultimate
<b>Driver Assistance</b>						
Cruise control with speed limiter	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lane departure warning with lane keep assist	●	●	●	●	●	●
Speed sign recognition	●	●	●	●	●	●
Driver drowsiness alert	●	●	●	●	●	●
Hill-start assist	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection	●	●	●	●	●	●
Front and rear parking distance sensors	●	●	●	●	●	●
180° rear-view parking camera	●				●	
360° panoramic parking camera		●	●			●
Advanced park assist	●	●	●		●	●
Side blind spot alert	●	●	●		●	●
Highway integration assist – Lane positioning assist/Adaptive cruise control	●	●	●			auto only
Forward collision alert	●	●	●			auto only
7.4kW on-board charger (1 phase) – halves charging time when charging with a 7kW wallbox (see Plug-in Hybrid Specifications for further details)	£500*	£500*	£500*			
<b>Exterior Lighting</b>						
LED headlights, tail lights and daytime running lights	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic lighting control	●	●	●	●	●	●
High beam assist	●	●	●	●	●	●
IntelliLux adaptive LED® pixel headlights		●	●			●
LED front fog lights		●	●			●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



# PureConnect

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages



## 1. Central display

Has a multimedia system as standard with a 7-inch colour touchscreen on Design models and 10-inch on all others, both integrated seamlessly into the new Pure Panel.

## 2. Smartphone projection

Smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback with Apple CarPlay and Android Auto™ compatibility.\*

## 3. Instrument cluster

The driver can customise the content shown on the up to fully digital 12-inch driver information cluster. In addition pop-ups such as receiving calls and alerts can be displayed.

## 4. Inductive wireless smartphone charger

Smartphones can be charged inductively on the charging pad in the front of the centre console.

## 5. AGR front seats\*\*

The AGR label confirms that the new Grandland's ergonomically certified AGR front seats meet even the highest levels of comfort. Also included on Ultimate models, 3-stage seat heating.

\*Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc. Apple and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google Inc, also registered in the U.S. and other countries.

\*\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany.



**Standard Pure Panel Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Grandland range.

**Pure Panel Digital Display**

Pure Panel technology makes driving more intuitive, with a flowing design that presents the information you need. With up to 10-inch infotainment touchscreen and 12-inch digital instrument cluster right in front of you, you can stay focused on the road ahead.

**EV information display**

- Powerflow display – Informs drivers on the current state of charge and what is being used as the power source, petrol or electric
- Charge display – displays an image of the charge port with the corresponding LED charge indication lights
- e-Save – enables the driver to determine how much battery energy needs to be conserved to ensure that the vehicle reaches its destination when in a zero emission zone  
There are three options:
  - 6 mile/12 mile range reserve/Maximum reserve
- Statistics – The Statistics display the average consumption data over a period of time using colour coded graphs
- **Green:** Energy recovered by braking phases and partial recharging by the petrol engine (kWh/mile)
- **Blue:** Energy consumed by the vehicle directly by the battery (kWh/mile)
- **Orange:** Fuel consumption (mpg)

**Digital instrumentation**

- Digital speedometer and rev counter
- Satellite Navigation display
- Digital fuel gauge with low fuel level warning light
- Digital water temperature gauge with warning light
- Shift-up/down indication light – Indicates when to change gear for optimum fuel economy

**Driver information display (centrally located in digital instrument cluster)**

- Total mileage • Service-due indicator
- Oil life • Tyre pressure monitoring system

**Multi-function trip computer (displayed on digital instrument cluster)**

- Trip mileage
- Vehicle range based on remaining fuel
- Average speed • Average fuel economy
- Instantaneous fuel economy • Driving time

**Digital central facia display**

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function



**Model Specific Features**

	Plug-in Hybrid models			Design	GS	Ultimate
	GS	Ultimate	GSe			
<b>Driver Information</b>						
7-inch digital instrument cluster (centrally located in instrument panel)				●		
12-inch digital instrument cluster (centrally located in instrument panel)	●	●	●		●	●



## Standard Infotainment Features

### Multimedia with 7-inch touchscreen

#### Onboard features:

- 7-inch colour touchscreen
- DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme
- AM/FM stereo radio with 25 station presets

#### Media connections:

- USB connection
- Bluetooth® A2DP audio streaming (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)
- Six speakers

#### Mobile phone portal:

- Bluetooth® connectivity
- Handsfree calls via steering wheel controls
- Vehicle microphone
- Phone book access – contacts/last calls/missed calls etc. are mirrored on IntelliLink's display and are easily navigated using the touchscreen (features dependent on mobile phone)

#### Smartphone interface:

- Apple CarPlay • Android Auto™
- Smartphone projection that allows operations via voice command, touchscreen and buttons to control apps and music playback

#### Additional features:

- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- Flexible roof-mounted aerial

### Multimedia Navi Pro with 10-inch touchscreen

#### Features as Multimedia, with the addition of:

#### Onboard features:

- 10-inch colour touchscreen

#### Navigation features:

- Satellite navigation system
- 2D/3D street level mapping
- European coverage
- Points-of-interest search
- Map updates via USB

#### Additional features:

- Shark fin aerial



## Model Specific Features

	Plug-in Hybrid models			Design	GS	Ultimate
	GS	Ultimate	GSe			
<b>Infotainment</b>						
<b>Multimedia with 7-inch touchscreen</b>				●		
<b>Multimedia Navi Pro with 10-inch touchscreen</b>	●	●	●		●	●

Please note that compatibility and certain functions may be different depending on the type of device and operating system you're using with the Multimedia systems. Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc. Apple and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google Inc, also registered in the U.S. and other countries.



# Vauxhall Connect

Vauxhall Connect\* is the new way to stay connected while on the road. Smart technology systems and related services keep our drivers safe and provide an exciting, efficient yet safe trip. Activating Vauxhall Connected Services is easy, just visit Vauxhall Connect Store or download MyVauxhall app.

## Peace of mind

- Emergency call (SOS e-call)
- Breakdown call (b-call)
- Vehicle status and information\*\*
- Maintenance alerts, fuel level, average fuel consumption and mileage



### Vauxhall SOS

In the event of a breakdown or accident, you can count on Vauxhall Connect as your car has its own SIM card installed. If something happens that means there may have been an accident – say, the airbags are inflated or the pre-tensioners on the seatbelts are activated – an automatic message will go off to the emergency services, with details of your location. Vauxhall Connect SOS can be activated manually too – just press the button and you'll be put straight through to the emergency services on the system's integrated phone. So, if you have an accident, or see one, it only takes a few seconds to call for help.

Got a problem with your car but don't need the emergency services? Just press the Vauxhall Connect Assistance button and you'll be connected to our control centre over the system's integrated phone.

## Convenience

- E-remote control (Plug-in Hybrid only)\*\*
- Remote check of battery level, programming and charge management
- Pre-conditioning of vehicle temperature



### E-remote

Check and manage your electric/hybrid vehicle range remotely and in real time using your smartphone. With MyVauxhall you can check the charge and range of your vehicle at any time, and if you're plugged into a charging point, you're even able to control charging when you're far away. To offer peace of mind, you can be alerted when the battery is full or the charging is interrupted.

The remote pre-conditioning feature allows you to warm or cool the vehicle to an optimal temperature before starting your journey. With your comfort in mind, this feature allows you to maximise range if your vehicle is on charge, by taking energy from the source, rather than the battery.

## Drive Smart

- Live navigation<sup>†</sup> with on-line traffic, fuel prices and parking information, Points Of Interest (POI) search and weather
- Trip and drive management\*\*
- Timestamping of trips, trip details, last vehicle position, guide-to-car and more



### Live Navigation Plus<sup>†</sup>

Vauxhall's fully integrated navigation system helps you stay informed, providing real-time information from the leading European GPS provider, TomTom<sup>®</sup>. It can be operated using natural voice recognition, meaning your eyes need never leave the road.

Vauxhall Live Navigation Plus includes:

- TomTom<sup>®</sup> services
- Real time traffic news
- Parking prices and availability
- Weather forecast on your journey
- Natural voice control
- Fuel prices at petrol stations
- Search for charging stations
- Quick search for addresses and points of interest
- Road safety alerts



# PureEnergy

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages



## 1. Electrified transmission

The e-EAT8 electrified 8-speed automatic transmission system is standard on the Grandland Plug-in Hybrid and offers smooth transition between gears. It features:

- A multi-disc wet clutch, replacing the torque convertor
- Permanent electric motor that transforms electric energy into mechanical drive energy
- Electric motor installed into the gearbox and petrol engine
- Electric motor adds an additional electric power of 81.2kW (110PS) and makes a torque of 320Nm for 10 seconds

## 2. Paddle shift

Grandland automatic customers can also experience a more involving driving experience by using the paddle shift levers integrated into the steering wheel; a feature normally found on larger executive sports models.

## 3/4/5. Hybrid information displays

All Plug-in Hybrid-specific data is displayed in the infotainment system and can be accessed using the special 'EV' button on the infotainment system. The EV app includes the following submenus:

- Flow
- Statistics
- E-save

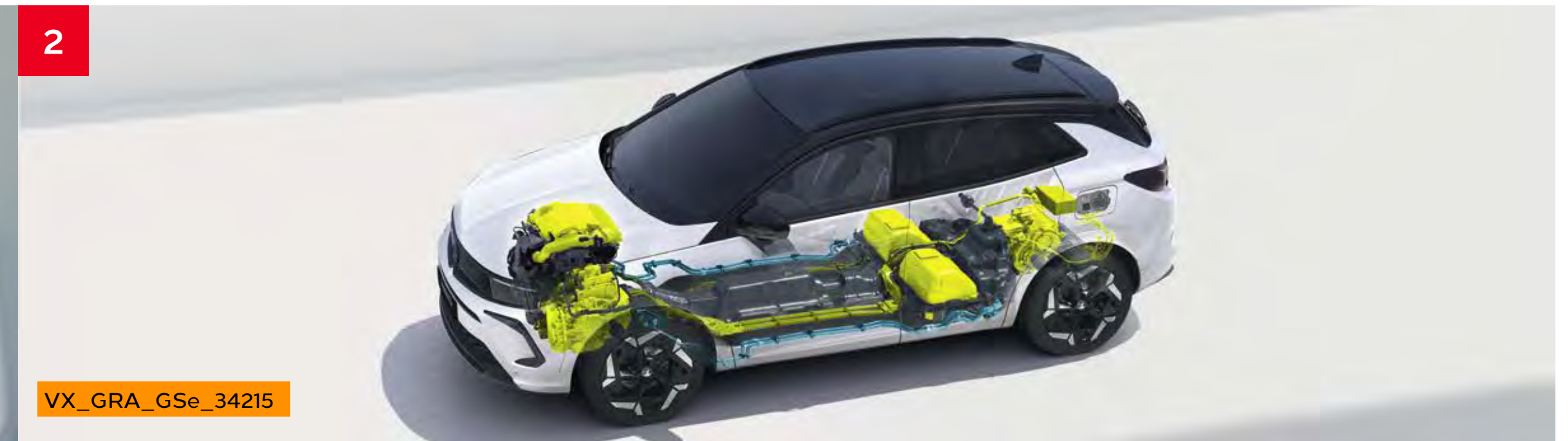
## 6. Electric vehicle services

Electric vehicle services, such as thermal preconditioning and battery charging functions, are available not just with the MyVauxhall app, but also through the infotainment system in certain cases.



# PureEnergy – GSe

Model specific features are outlined in the following pages



## 1. New Grandland GSe

GSe stands for Grand Sport Electric. This performance SUV builds on Vauxhall's bold and pure design while a driver-focused, bespoke chassis set-up, with all-wheel drive traction, complements the dynamic performance of an electrified 300PS powertrain.

## 2. Four-wheel drive electrified rear axle

The electrified rear axle is exclusive for the GSe 4WD drivetrain and includes the following:

- Additional power of 83kW and 166Nm of torque for 10 seconds
- An electric motor, inverter and reducer
- Rear-axle cross member modified by an electrified multi-arm axle

## 3. Drive mode selector

The drive mode selector is positioned next to the automatic gearbox with electric shifter this enables GSe drivers to select the additional AWD mode:

- AWD activates the engine and electric motor to provide all-wheel drive with improved grip on tough surfaces

## 4. Unique chassis set-up

GSe features a unique suspension set-up and steering calibration. With decoupled MacPherson struts at the front and a multi-link rear axle, GSe is fitted with firmer front and rear springs and Koni FSD (Frequency Selective Damping) technology, which enables different damping characteristics for the optimum balance between handling and ride comfort.



## Plug-in Hybrid Specifications

### Electrified Transmission

The 8-speed electrified transmission system is standard and offers both smooth transition between gears. The 8-speed electrified gearbox includes the following content:

- Multi-disc wet clutch replaces removed torque converter
- Permanent electric motor that transforms electric energy into mechanical drive energy
- Electric motor installed into the gearbox and petrol engine
- Comes with intuitive and stylish Automatic gearbox with electric shifter with shift paddles

### Drive Mode Selector

The Drive Mode selector is positioned next to the Automatic gearbox with electric shifter and enables drivers to select one of the following:

- Hybrid is the default mode and offers the best of both worlds between controlled fuel consumption and on-road performance
- Sport mode, draws on the combined power of the engine and motor for a more dynamic drive
- Electric activates the electric engine only, for zero CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and complete silence
- On Hybrid4 models AWD activates the engine and electric engine to provide AWD and improve grip on rough surfaces

### iBooster

The iBooster energy-recovery system enables the passive recovery of energy when in motion. The energy produced by the resistance of the brakes against the drivetrain is used through the iBooster and converted to partially recharge the battery.

### Fuel tank capacity

- 43 litres (9.4 gallons)

### Weights

- Kerbweight FWD: 1735kg
- Kerbweight AWD: 1805kg
- Maximum towing weight FWD:  
Braked trailer 1250kg (without brakes 600kg)

### Charging

- Grandland Plug-in Hybrid range comes fitted with a type 2 charging cable and a 3.7kW on-board charger as standard. Includes cable bag at no extra cost
- A 7.4kW on-board charger can be purchased as an option for £500 inc VAT

This option halves the vehicle charging time when charging with a 7kW wallbox.

Please note: A type 2 cable (standard UK socket\*) would charge the vehicle in less than 8 hours.

Grandland Plug-in Hybrid range charging time examples are listed showing times dependant on the various powers of charge point which the vehicle is plugged into.

Charging		
Supply	Socket	Charge Time (0-100%)
AC current - Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	6 hours
AC current - Home wallbox or public charger (3.6kW)	Type 2	4 hours
AC current - Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)**	Type 2	2 hours





## Plug-in Hybrid Specifications

Petrol Engine	1.6 (225PS)	1.6 (300PS)
Maximum power	180PS (133kW) @ 6000rpm	200PS (147kW) @ 6000rpm
Combined power output	225PS (165kW)	300PS (221kW)
Maximum torque	300Nm (221lb.ft.) @ 3000rpm	300Nm (265lb.ft.) @ 3000rpm
Combined torque	360Nm (265lb.ft.)	520Nm (383lb.ft.)
Combined CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (WLTP)#	28g/km	27g/km
Combined fuel economy (WLTP)#	235.4mpg (1.2l/100km)	235.4mpg (1.2l/100km)
Maximum speed/electric only	140/84mph	146/84mph
0-60mph	8.9 secs	6.1 secs
Configuration	4 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	
Fuel/induction system	Turbocharger. Variable Valve Timing. Common rail direct injection	
Emission compliance	Euro 6d	
Service interval	20,000 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	

Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed via MyVauxhall App or Infotainment system.

### All-wheel Drive Electrified Rear Axle

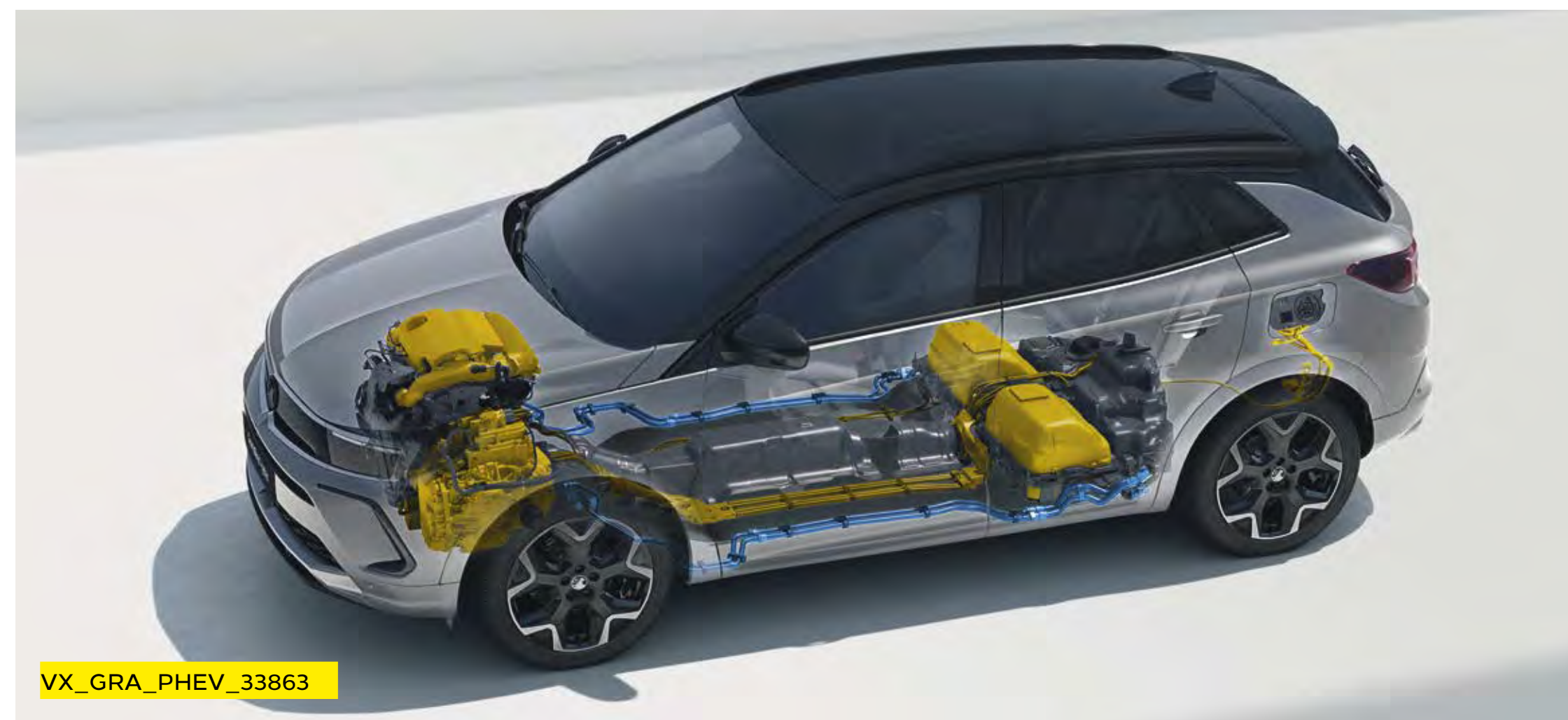
The Electrified Rear Axle is exclusive on the Hybrid4 AWD drivetrain and includes the following:

- Additional power of 80kW and torque boost of 166Nm for 10 seconds
- Contains an electric motor, inverter and reducer
- Rear axle cross member modified by an electrified multi-arm axle

Electric Motor	1.6 (225PS)	1.6 (300PS)
Maximum power	110PS (81.2kW) @ 2500rpm	223PS (164.2kW) @ 2500rpm
Maximum torque	320Nm (236lb.ft.) @ 500-2500rpm	486Nm (358lb.ft.) @ 500-2500rpm

Battery	1.6 (225PS)	1.6 (300PS)
Battery capacity	14.2kWh	14.2kWh
AC on-board charger speed (standard)	3.7kW	3.7kW
Equivalent Electric-only Range - EAER (WLTP high)#	41 miles	41 miles
Energy consumption (WLTP Combined)	16.4kWh/100km	16.4kWh/100km
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity	



VX\_GRA\_PHEV\_33863

These figures were obtained using a combination of battery power and fuel. The Grandland Plug-in Hybrid requires mains electricity for charging.

#WLTP Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption, CO<sub>2</sub> values and electric range of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption and electric range achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; battery condition; variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. For more information contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.



# Comfort and Convenience

Model specific features are outlined in the separate tabular information



## 1. Cool and in control

Electronic climate control is standard on Grandland's with dual-zone features available. Filters help to keep allergy-causing pollens and bad smells out. A multizone sun sensor adjusts to sunlight intensity and keeps the entire cabin at a steady temperature, whatever the weather outside. It's safer, too: controlled particle air recirculation prevents windows from fogging up for improved visibility.

## 2. Power operated tailgate with foot sensor

A sensor-operated power tailgate gives you hands-free access when carrying and loading luggage. You just need to swipe your foot under the rear bumper of the car to spring open the tailgate. Simply press the button on the inside of the tailgate to automatically close the tailgate.

## 3. Heated front seats

Driver and front passenger seats heat in three stages for a more efficient alternative to climate control – and a driving experience to look forward to.

## 4. Heated steering wheel

Within a minute, the steering wheel will warm hands, however chilly it is outside, making driving not just more comfortable but safer too, thanks to the better control it offers.

## 5. Heated windscreen\*

Kiss goodbye to early morning ice scraping with a handy heated windscreen. Pair it with heated front seats and steering wheel, and it's smiles all round.

## Storage solutions

There's space for everything inside Grandland, with storage in all the right places, featuring 60/40 split folding rear seat backs (not illustrated).

\*Only available on petrol and diesel models. Plug-in Hybrid models feature a partial heated windscreen.



Model Specific Features/Option

Model Specific Features/Option	Plug-in Hybrid models			Design	GS	Ultimate
	GS	Ultimate	GSe			
<b>Interior Convenience</b>						
Front 12-volt electrical accessory socket	●	●	●	●	●	●
60/40 split-folding rear seat backs	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reach and rake-adjustable steering	●	●	●	●	●	●
Steering wheel mounted audio/phone/cruise controls	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electronic parking brake	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrically operated front and rear windows	●	●	●	●	●	●
Electrically adjustable/heated power folding door mirrors	●	●	●	●	●	●
Soundproofed insulated windscreen	●	●	●	●	●	●
Driver's and front passenger's sunvisors with vanity mirrors				●		
Driver's and front passenger's sunvisors with illuminated vanity mirrors	●	●	●		●	●
Automatic dimming anti-dazzle rear-view mirror					●	●
Frameless automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror with LED spotlight	●	●	●			
Centre rear seat armrest with load-through facility	●	●	●			●
Wireless charger for mobile devices		●	●			●
Storage pocket on front seat backs		●	●			●
Keyless entry and start		●	●			●
Luggage restraining net	£35*	£35*	£35*	£35*	£35*	£35*

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

Model Specific Features/Option

	Plug-in Hybrid models			Design	GS	Ultimate
	GS	Ultimate	GSe			
<b>Heating and Ventilation</b>						
Dual-zone electronic climate control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Winter Pack – Heated front seats/Heated steering wheel/ Partially heated windscreen	£600*	●	●		£600*	●
Heated steering wheel	●	●	●			●
Partial heated windscreen		●	●			
Heated windscreen						●
Thermal pre-conditioning – allows interior temperature to be optimised prior to departure maximising electric-only range	●	●	●			
<b>Interior Lighting</b>						
Rear reading lights	●	●	●	●	●	●
Illuminated luggage area	●	●	●	●	●	●
Ambient centre console downlighter	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Exterior Convenience</b>						
High gloss black roof rails	●	●	●		●	●
Power operated tailgate with foot sensor		●	●			●
<b>Wipers</b>						
Two-speed windscreen wipers with variable intermittent wipe	●	●	●	●	●	●
Intermittent rear window wash/wipe	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers	●	●	●	●	●	●
Magic wash system – Using nozzles located above the wiper blades, fluid is distributed as the wiper sweeps the windscreen. This avoids the ‘temporary blindness’ of more conventional bonnet mounted systems between fluid release and wiper sweeping, improving visibility	●	●	●	●	●	●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



Design



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Flat-bottomed leather-covered
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Erino décor facia panel with palladium medium finish
- Black door panels with black Modene cloth inserts
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

**Pedals:**

- Sports, alloy-effect (auto only for petrol/diesel models)

**Seating:**

- Driver's and front passenger's seat:
  - Height
  - Reach
  - Backrest
  - Head restraint
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs

**Seat trim:**

- Berson black fabric seat trim inserts
- Modene black fabric side bolsters



GS



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Flat-bottomed leather-covered
- Heated (Plug-in Hybrid models only)
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Dax décor facia panel with palladium medium finish
- Black door panels with black premium leather-effect inserts
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

**Pedals:**

- Sports, alloy-effect (auto only for petrol/diesel models)

**Seating:**

- Ergonomic active driver's sports-style seat (AGR-approved\*):
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Seat cushion extension
  - Lumbar adjustment (four-way electrical)
  - Head restraint
- Front passenger's sports-style seat (two-way adjustable)
  - Reach - Backrest - Head restraint
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs

**Seat trim:**

- Focus black fabric seat trim inserts
- Black premium leather-effect side bolsters

VX\_GRA\_33764



Ultimate



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Dax décor facia panel with palladium medium finish
- Black door panels with black premium leather-effect inserts
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

**Pedals:**

- Sports, alloy-effect

**Seating:**

- Ergonomic active heated sports-style front seats (AGR-approved\*):
  - Height - Reach - Tilt - Backrest
  - Seat cushion extension
  - Lumbar adjustment (four-way electrical)
  - Head restraint
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs with centre rear seat armrest and load-through facility

**Seat trim:**

- Black Alcantara seat trim inserts
- Black premium leather-effect side bolsters

VX\_GRA\_32102



GSe



**Steering wheel:**

- Three-spoke design
- Heated flat-bottomed leather-covered
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

**Facia and door trim:**

- Dax décor facia panel with palladium medium finish
- Black door panels with black premium leather-effect inserts
- Chrome-effect interior door handles

**Pedals:**

- Sports, alloy-effect

**Seating:**

- Ergonomic active heated GSe sports-style front seats (AGR approved\*):
  - Height – Reach – Tilt – Backrest
  - Seat cushion extension
  - Lumbar adjustment (four-way electrical)
  - Head restraint
- 60/40 split-folding rear seat backs with centre rear seat armrest and load-through facility

**Seat trim:**

- GSe embossed black Alcantara seat trim inserts
- Black Alcantara sports side bolsters

VX\_GRA\_GSe\_34217

\*AGR (The Campaign for Healthier Backs) is an independent centre of excellence for ergonomics, based in Germany.



# Safety and Security

## Model Specific Features

Model Specific Features	Plug-in Hybrid models			Design	GS	
	GS	Ultimate	GSe		GS	Ultimate
<b>Airbags</b>						
Driver's and front passenger's airbag/Front seat side-impact airbags/ Full-size curtain airbags	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Tyre Pressure</b>						
Tyre pressure monitoring system	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Child Safety</b>						
Deactivation switch for front passenger's front and side-impact airbags	●	●	●	●	●	●
ISOFIX compatible child seat mountings located on front passenger's seat and outer rear seats (does not include child seat)	●	●	●	●	●	●
Child-proof locks on rear doors	●	●	●	●	●	●
<b>Security</b>						
Central locking	●	●	●	●	●	●
Remote control security alarm system	●	●	●	●	●	●

# Styling

## Model Specific Features

	Plug-in Hybrid models		Design	Design	
	GS	Ultimate		GS	Ultimate
<b>Exterior Styling</b>					
Black door mirrors and side window trim	●	●	●	●	●
Body-colour door handles	●	●	●	●	●
Rear spoiler	●	●	●	●	●
Body-coloured roof		No-cost	●		No-cost
Black roof (not available with Carbon Black)	●	●		●	●
Dark-tinted rear windows	●	●		●	●
Body-colour upper front bumper	●	●	●	●	●
Black-grained lower front and rear bumper, protective front and rear skid plates, front wheel arches, lower door cladding and C-shape bumper inserts			●		
High-gloss black protective front and rear skid plates and C-shape bumper inserts	●			●	
Carbon black lower front and rear bumpers, protective wheel arches, and lower door cladding	●			●	
Silver-effect protective front and rear skid plates		●			●
Body-colour lower front and rear bumpers, protective wheel arches and lower door cladding		●			●
Chrome Griffin for Vizer grille and tailgate with chrome Grandland tailgate lettering			●		
High-gloss black Griffin for Vizer grille and tailgate with high-gloss black Grandland tailgate lettering	●	●		●	●
<b>Interior Styling</b>					
Alloy-effect sports pedals	●	●	auto only	auto only	●



# GSe Styling

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the Grandland GSe range.

## Exterior styling

- Body-colour door handles
- Carbon black roof and rear spoiler
- Body-colour front and rear bumpers, protective wheel arches and lower door cladding
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Black door mirrors and side window trim
- Black Griffin logo and vizer frame
- 19-inch gloss black bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels
- Unique sports-style front bumper
- Unique sports-style rear valence
- Gloss black protective front skid plate
- Gloss black protective rear skid plate with 3-fin diffuser
- GSe badge on tailgate

## Interior styling

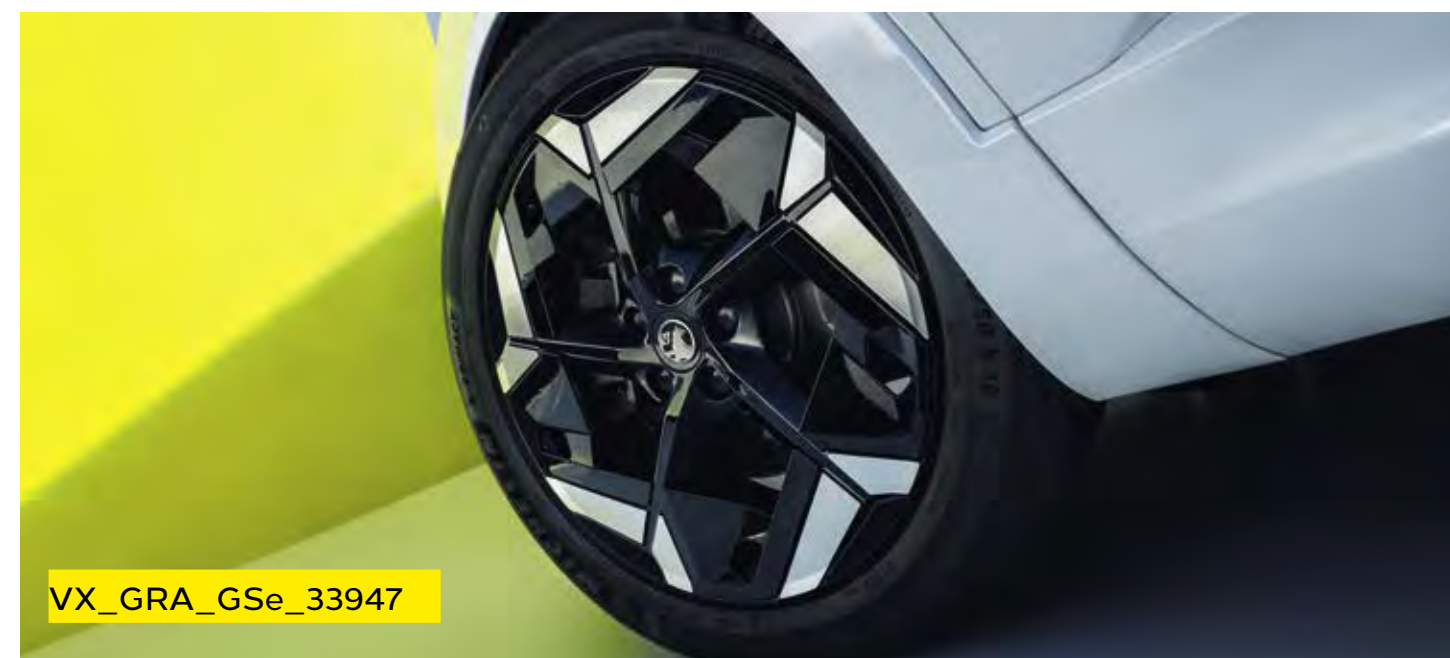
- GSe performance heated front seats (AGR approved\*)



GSe badge.



Unique sports-style front bumper.



19-inch gloss black alloy wheels.



GSe rear protective skid plate.



# Exterior Colours

**Arctic White (OMPO/ONWP)\***  
Brilliant paint



VX\_GRA\_33128

**Contrast Grey (OMMO/ONF4)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_GRA\_33131

**Carbon Black (OMMO/ON9V)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



VX\_GRA\_33132

**Carmin Red (OMMO/ONLM)\*\***  
Two-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_GRA\_33130

**Cobalt Blue (OMM6/ONSM)\*\***  
Tri-coat premium metallic paint £700



VX\_GRA\_33129

**Body-coloured roof**



VX\_GRA\_34306

**Black roof**



VX\_GRA\_34305




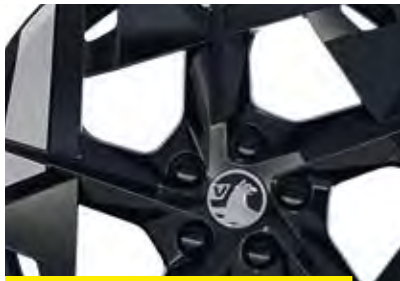
The colours reproduced may vary slightly from the actual paint colour. As a result they should be used as a guide only. Your Vauxhall Retailer has a comprehensive display of our paint samples.

\*Standard exterior paint. \*\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

Please note, model shown for colour illustrative purposes only.



# Wheels and Tyres

		Plug-in Hybrid models					
		GS	Ultimate	GSe	Design	GS	Ultimate
	<b>17-inch 5-twin spoke silver-effect alloy wheels</b> • 215/65 R 17 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)				●		
	<b>18-inch 5-twin spoke high gloss black alloy wheels</b> • 225/55 R 18 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)	●				●	
	<b>19-inch bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels</b> • 205/55 R 19 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)		●				●
	<b>19-inch gloss black bi-colour diamond-cut alloy wheels</b> • 205/55 R 19 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)			●			
<b>Provision for spare wheel fitment (spare wheel is Retailer-fit)</b>					<b>£20*</b>	<b>£20*</b>	<b>£20*</b>

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

# Specifications

## Transmissions

### Six-speed manual gearbox

Standard on all models.

### Eight-speed automatic transmission

Available at extra cost on all models.

The 8-speed automatic gearbox available for the Grandland offers smooth transitions between gears. The 8-speed automatic gearbox with the cobra-style shifter, which is standard for combustion engine and Plug-in Hybrid, includes the following features:

- Optimised internal frictions to improve efficiency
- Optimised torque convertor to improve gear shift smoothness and reduce idling vibrations
- Quickshift technology that offers one of the fastest shifting on the market
- Manual shifting mode available with shift paddles

## Steering

- Speed-sensitive electric power-assisted steering

## Fuel tank capacity

- 53 litres (11.6 gallons)

## AdBlue® tank capacity

- 17 litres (3.7 gallons)

## Braking and stability

- Switchable Electronic Stability Programme (ESP)
- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Corner stability control
- Traction control
- Hill start assist
- Hydraulic brake assist
- Electronic brakeforce distribution

### All models

Front ventilated discs: 304mm diameter

Rear discs: 268mm diameter

## Suspension

Front: Independent. Decoupled MacPherson struts with gas-pressure dampers and coil springs.

Anti-roll bar.

Rear: Compound crank with coil springs and gas-pressure dampers.

### GSe models

Front: Independent Decoupled MacPherson struts with Koni FSD (Frequency Selective Damping) oil-filled dampers and revised front springs. Anti-roll bar.

Rear: Compound crank with coil springs and Koni FSD (Frequency Selective Damping) oil-filled dampers and revised rear springs.

## Start/Stop technology

Grandland's Start/Stop system, fitted as standard to all models, offers real benefits by improving fuel economy and reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, particularly in town. It does this by automatically stopping the engine when you come to a standstill, and then restarting as you prepare to move off.

Before automatically stopping the engine a number of system checks are carried out to ensure that it is both safe and practical to do so. To ensure safety, the driver must depress the clutch pedal, shift in to neutral, and then release the clutch pedal. System checks carried out before Auto Stop activates include:

- Start/Stop system is not manually deactivated via the facia button
- Sufficient brake vacuum is available to prevent the car rolling down an incline
- Battery is in good condition and charged
- Outside air temperature and engine temperature are above specified minima
- Electronic climate control (where fitted) is not in maximum heating or maximum cooling mode
- Self-cleaning function of the diesel particulate filter is not active

If all of these conditions are satisfied then the vehicle will Auto Stop.

When you are ready to pull away from standstill, Auto Restart is activated by depressing the clutch pedal.

Whilst at a standstill the vehicle is continually monitored. If necessary, the engine will automatically be restarted. Conditions that would initiate an Auto Restart include:

- Low battery level
- Brake vacuum below specified minimum
- Start/Stop system is manually deactivated
- Stationary for 5.5 minutes



<b>Petrol Engine</b>	<b>1.2 (130PS) Turbo</b>
<b>Capacity</b>	1199cc
<b>Maximum power</b>	130PS (96kW) @ 5500rpm
<b>Maximum torque</b>	230Nm (169lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm
<b>Configuration</b>	3 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
<b>Fuel/induction system</b>	Turbocharger. Variable Valve Timing. Common rail direct injection
<b>Emission compliance</b>	Euro 6d (6.4)
<b>Service interval</b>	12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)

<b>Diesel Engine</b>	<b>1.5 (130PS) Turbo D automatic</b>
<b>Capacity</b>	1499cc
<b>Maximum power</b>	130PS (96kW) @ 3750rpm
<b>Maximum torque</b>	300Nm (221lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm
<b>Configuration</b>	4 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
<b>Fuel/induction system</b>	Turbocharger with intercooler. Common rail direct injection
<b>Emission compliance</b>	Euro 6d (6.4) Diesel Particulate Filter
<b>Service interval</b>	20,000 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)

Performance, Fuel Economy and Emissions	Performance (manufacturer's figures)		Fuel economy mpg (litres/100km)#		CO <sub>2</sub> emissions g/km#		Vehicle Excise Duty*		BiK rates from - 2023/24 tax year
	Maximum speed (mph)	Acceleration 0-60mph (sec)	Combined Low	Combined High	Combined Low	Combined High	First year rate	Standard rate	
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	122	10.4	45.6 (6.2)	46.3 (6.1)	138	141	£255	£180	32%/33%
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	121	10.3	42.8 (6.6)	44.1 (6.4)	145	148	£255	£180	34%
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	119	12.3	51.4 (5.5)	52.3 (5.4)	142	145	£255	£180	33%/34%

Weights and Towing Data kg	Gross vehicle weight	Maximum towing weights Trailer with brakes (without brakes)
1.2 (130PS) Turbo	1930	1400 (600)
1.2 (130PS) Turbo auto	1955	1200 (600)
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	2000	1300 (600)

#Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. The CO<sub>2</sub> figures display a range to reflect the highest value for the highest emitting version with all available options added, through to a minimum value to represent the lowest emitting version in standard specification.

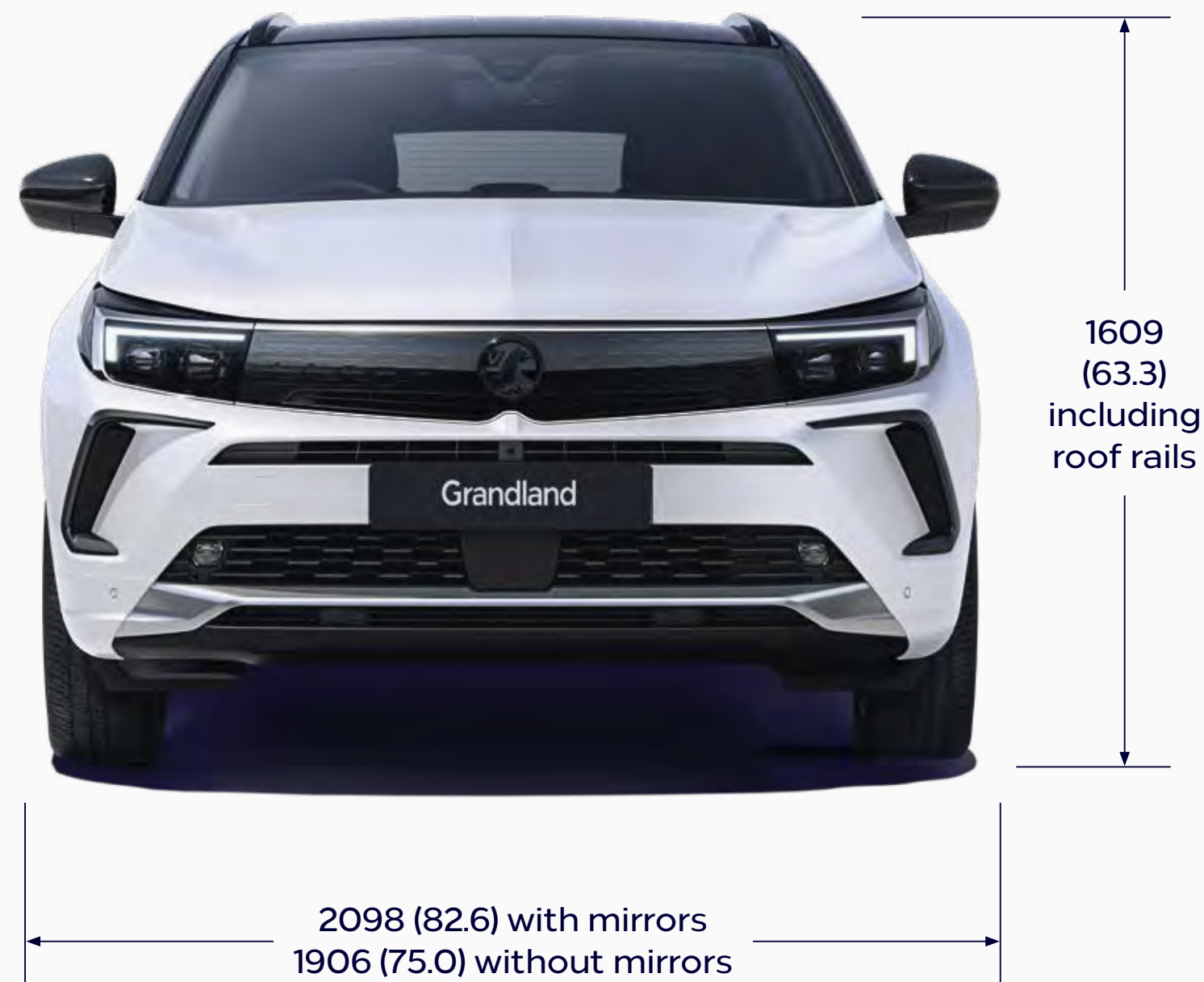
\*Correct at time of publication.

**Please note: Gross vehicle weight** is the total permissible weight of the vehicle including passengers and their luggage. The **maximum roof rack loading** should not exceed 70kg. The **maximum towing weights** are based on the ability of the car, with two occupants of 75kg each, to restart on a 12% gradient, which is approximately 1 in 8.3, at sea level. The permitted trailer load applies up to the specified incline and up to an altitude of 1000 metres above sea level. The permissible gross train weight decreases by 10% for every 1000 metres of additional altitude. At altitudes above 1500 metres, the engine output may drop with a corresponding reduction in towing capability. Any extra weight, such as luggage or additional passengers, should be deducted from the maximum towing weight. With a trailer fully loaded, **maximum noseweight** should not exceed 75kg. Always fit Vauxhall towing attachments and accessories available from your Vauxhall Retailer. They are designed specifically for Vauxhall models and carry a 12-month guarantee. During trailer towing do not exceed a maximum speed of 60mph. This speed limit is also applicable in countries with higher permitted speeds for trailer-vehicle combinations. Pay attention to the local speed limits. For trailers with low driving stability and caravans the use of an oscillation damper is strongly recommended.

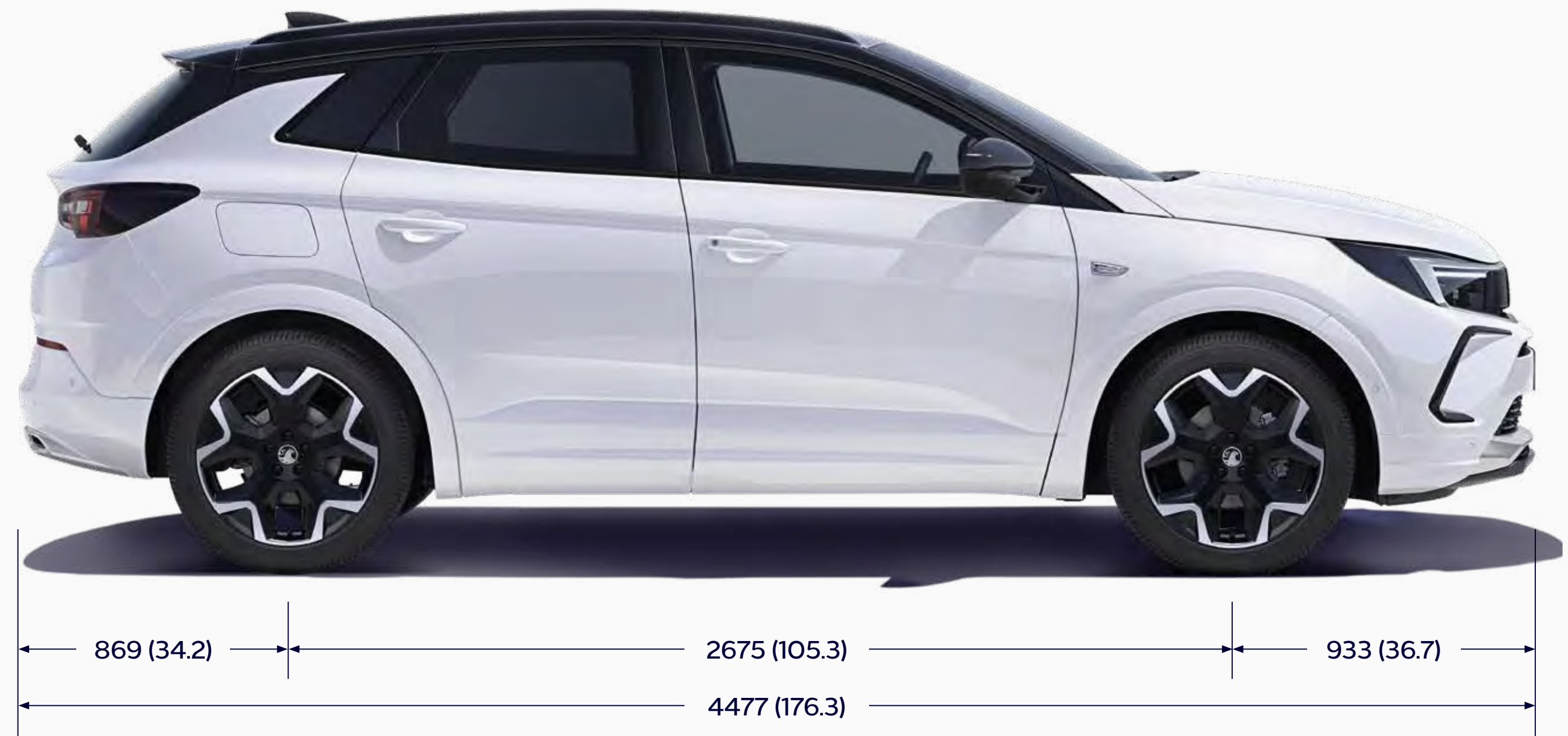


# Dimensions and Capacities All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.

VX\_GRA\_33127



VX\_GRA\_33126



Loadspace Dimensions	Petrol/Diesel	Plug-in Hybrid range
Maximum length (behind rear seats)	873 (34.4)	873 (34.4)
Maximum length (rear seats folded)	1696 (66.8)	1696 (66.8)
Maximum width	1053 (41.5)	1053 (41.5)
Maximum height	987 (38.8)	987 (38.8)

Luggage Capacities* - Litres (cu.ft.)	Petrol/Diesel	Plug-in Hybrid range
Rear seats up (under luggage compartment cover)	514 (18.1)	390 (13.7)
Rear seats folded (to roof)	1652 (58.3)	1528 (53.9)

\*Measured using the ECIE method.

# Accessories

Safety	Total (inc. VAT)	Protection	Total (inc. VAT)	Comfort	Total (inc. VAT)	Transport solutions	Total (inc. VAT)
Spare wheel kit with 18-inch emergency wheel and tool kit <sup>1,2</sup>	£193	Vertical cargo net	£27	USB charger – 2 front and 2 rear ports	£28	Roof base carrier (set of 2 bars) <sup>5</sup>	
Side steps	£630	Dog guard	£232	FlexConnect bracket	£20	– Without roof rails	£253
Philips ADR620 dash cam	£109	Front and rear splash guards	£122	FlexConnect hook	£37	– With roof rails	£183
Front parking sensors	£415	<b>Accessories for petrol/diesel models</b>		FlexConnect coat hanger	£41	<b>Roof carriers (requires base carrier)</b>	
Rear parking sensors	£455	Floor mats (set of 4)		FlexConnect folding table	£102	Roof box – Thule Ocean 80	£164
Rear view camera <sup>3</sup>	£380	– Carpet	£38	FlexConnect iPad Mini holder	£127	Roof box – Thule Ocean 200	£374
Vehicle alarm system kit	£506	– Velour	£75	FlexConnect iPad holder	£106	Roof box – Thule Touring 200	£428
Child seats <sup>4</sup>		– Rubber	£50	FlexConnect iPad Air holder	£106	Roof box – Thule Touring 700	£492
– Group 0 (0-13kg) – Britax Romer Baby Safe	£239	Boot mat	£136	FlexConnect Samsung Galaxy 10.1 holder	£127	Roof box – Thule Motion 800	from £426
– ISOFIX Base, Rear-facing for Britax Romer Baby Safe	£251	Boot tray	£73	Privacy shades for rear and side rear windows (set of 4)	£136	Bike carrier – Thule FreeRide 532	£81
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX 2 R	£317	<b>Accessories for Plug-in Hybrid models</b>		Cupholder organisers	£8–10	Bike carrier – Thule Expert 298	£134
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX XP	£352	Floor mats (set of 4)		Smoker's kit	£53	Surfboard carrier – Thule 833	£84
– Group 3 (22-36kg) – Booster Seat without Seatback	£76	– Carpet	£41	Fragrance diffuser	£24	Kayak carrier – Thule Hull-a-Port Pro 837	£234
Safety Pack – first aid kit, hi-vis vest and warning triangle	£16	– Velour	£75	Fragrance cartridge (various)	£18	Ski/snowboard carrier	
Warning triangle	£9	– Rubber	£56			– Thule Snow Pack 7324 (4 x pairs)	£147
Hi-vis safety vest – adult	£4	Boot mat	£123	<b>Electric</b>		Ski/snowboard carrier	
Hi-vis safety vest – child 3-6 years (42cm)	£4	Boot tray	£79	Mode 2 emergency charging cable (Type G – UK domestic plug)	£584	– Thule Snow Pack 7326 (6 x pairs)	£265
Hi-vis safety vest – child 7-12 years (52cm)	£4	<b>Style</b>		Mode 3 charging cable		<b>Towing</b>	
First aid kit	£15	Door sills		– 7.4kW	£331	Swan's neck towing ball and 13-track wiring loom	
Emergency seat belt cutter and hammer	£19	– Front	£41	– 11kW	£371	– Petrol/diesel models	£589
Fire extinguisher (1kg) with strap	£23	– Rear	£69	– 22kW	£438	Tow bar with removable tow ball and 13-track wiring loom	
Under seat bracket for fire extinguisher	£50	Sport pedal covers		Cable bag	£49	– Petrol/diesel models	£722
Spare bulb kit – 11 x high-quality bulbs and 7 x fuses from Philips	£70	– Manual	£46	Mode 2 Universal Charger UK kit (22kW)	£1,555	– Plug-in Hybrid models	£869
		– Automatic	£36	Accessories for Universal Charger		13-pin to 7-pin adapter	£30
				– Wall bracket	£105		
				– Bag	£65		
				– Safety lock	£20		
				– Adapter Type 2	£318		
				– Adapter Type 3c	£358		
				– Adapter (various)	£120		

**Please note:** Prices shown are fully fitted and painted, where applicable and include VAT. Please check with your local Vauxhall Retailer for details. It is advisable to ensure your insurance policy is adequate to cover additional fitted accessories. Prices correct at time of publication.

<sup>1</sup>Vehicle must be ordered with spare wheel fixing option (T7Y) in order to accommodate the spare wheel. <sup>2</sup>Petrol and diesel models only. <sup>3</sup>For manual transmission only. <sup>4</sup>Restrictions apply to the use of child seats, please consult your vehicle user manual or Vauxhall Retailer.

<sup>5</sup>A dedicated T-Track adapter (Thule 697-4 or Thule 697-6) is required for the installation of specific roof boxes, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer for details.



# Company Car Driver and Fleet Information

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

#### Hybrid vehicle: 24g/km CO<sub>2</sub>, up to 43 miles (electric-only range)

On-the-road RRP	£32,200.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	-£10.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£32,135.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£32,735.00
Car benefit charge 2023-24 tax year (28%)	£2,619.00
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£523.80
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£1,047.60

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.  
\*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

#### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 - £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 - £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 - £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 - £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
Up to 50	14%
51 - 54	15%
55 - 59	16%
60 - 64	17%
65 - 69	18%
70 - 74	19%
75 - 79	20%
80 - 84	21%
85 - 89	22%
90 - 94	23%
95 - 99	24%
100 - 104	25%
105 - 109	26%
110 - 114	27%
115 - 119	28%
120 - 124	29%
125 - 129	30%
130 - 134	31%
135 - 139	32%
140 - 144	33%
145 - 149	34%
150 - 154	35%
155 - 159	36%
160 - 164	37%
165 - 169	37%
170+	37%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Electric range (miles)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023-24 tax year
0	-	2%
1 - 50	130+	2%
1 - 50	70 - 129	5%
1 - 50	40 - 69	8%
1 - 50	30 - 39	12%
1 - 50	<30	14%

To calculate your own personal liability, search: **Vauxhall BiK**, or click the link below:

[Vauxhall BiK Tool](#)

### Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:

[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

### Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

#### 1-24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am-5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

#### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am-5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

### Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999

Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)

# Further Information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

**Please note:** Vauxhall Motors Limited is not liable for price adjustments caused by Government changes in the rate of VAT (currently 20%), Vehicle Excise Duty, DVLA new vehicle first registration fee or by any other applicable legislation or regulations.

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](http://vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](http://leasys.com/uk)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

## Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	First year rate Petrol/Diesel	Standard rate Petrol/Diesel	Standard rate Hybrid
A	0	£0	£0	£0
B	1 – 50	£10	£180	£0
C	51 – 75	£30	£180	£20
D	76 – 90	£130	£180	£120
E	91 – 100	£165	£180	£155
F	101 – 110	£185	£180	£175
G	111 – 130	£210	£180	£200
H	131 – 150	£255	£180	£245
I	151 – 170	£645	£180	£635
J	171 – 190	£1,040	£180	£1,030
K	191 – 225	£1,565	£180	£1,555
L	226 – 255	£2,220	£180	£2,010
M	Over 255	£2,605	£180	£2,595

\*Correct at time of issue.



# Further Information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. For even more peace of mind, on fully electric models, the cover is extended\* to 3 years. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\*\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## Vauxhall Care

This all-inclusive service package is available on Vauxhalls under 10 months old (from date of first registration).

This package offers complete peace of mind for the first 3 years of your Vauxhall's life with fixed monthly payments for the plan duration.

- **3 years' Vauxhall servicing** – covers first, second and third annual services. Including a brake-fluid change in the second service
- **2 years' Vauxhall Roadside Assistance** – first year from us
- **First years' MOT<sup>†</sup>** – free of charge by your local Vauxhall Retailer

For full terms and conditions and to sign up, visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Fixed price AdBlue<sup>®</sup> Refills
  - Car = £14.99
  - Van = £24.99
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services<sup>††</sup>
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer<sup>‡</sup>
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on **0330 678 1130<sup>††</sup>**

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call **0800 026 0034**. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)

For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.



**VAUXHALL**

**Price and Specification Guide**  
11 July 2023 | Model Year 2023C



# Combo Life

Including Electric Range



# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

[Choose Your Trim Level](#)

---

[Interior Style and Comfort](#)

---

[Dimensions and Capacities](#)

---

[Range Highlights](#)

---

[Exterior Colours](#)

---

[Accessories](#)

---

[Models](#)

---

[Wheels and Tyres](#)

---

[Company Car Information](#)

---

[Prices](#)

---

[Engines and Technical Data](#)

---

[Further Information](#)

---

[Features/Options](#)

---

[Performance, Economy and Emissions](#)

---

[Infotainment](#)

---

---

[Specifications](#)

---

# Choose Your Trim Level

## Design



First up in the range is the Combo Life Electric Design, which is packed with plenty of practical features as standard. Choose from 5- or 7-seats.

## Ultimate



Combo Life Electric Ultimate completes the range, with a little more exterior style and extra comfort features. Again, you can choose from 5- or 7-seats.



# Combo Life Range Highlights

## Design

### Standard features include:

- Multimedia
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front and rear USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect (electric models only)
- 3.5-inch colour instrument display (diesel models)
- 10-inch colour instrument display (electric models)
- Air conditioning
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- 33/33/33 split-folding second-row seats with fold-flat facility
- Six-way driver's seat with lumbar adjustment
- Fold-flat front passenger seat with armrest
- Front-seat back pockets
- Two foldable tables with cupholders
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- High beam assist
- Electrically foldable door mirrors
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Chrome-effect interior door handles
- Luggage compartment cover
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Nearside and offside sliding side-access door with opening windows
- Daytime running lights
- Tailgate with heated rear window and wiper
- Opening tailgate window
- Body-colour front and rear bumpers
- Side-protection mouldings
- Emergency tyre inflation kit
- Front fog lights
- Body-colour exterior door handles and side-access door rail covers
- Rear parking distance sensors
- Roof rails
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Forward collision alert
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Speed sign recognition
- Six airbags
- Driver drowsiness system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

## Design XL 7-seat

### XL 7-seat models additionally feature:

- Two individual split-folding and removable third-row seats
- Sliding facility for third-row seats

## Ultimate

### Features over Design models:

- Multimedia Navi Pro system
  - Satellite navigation
- Vauxhall Connect
- Chrome-effect instrument rings
- Body-colour side-protection mouldings
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- LED daytime running lights
- Dual-zone electronic climate control
- Alloy-effect protective front skid plate
- Black painted door mirrors

## Ultimate XL 7-seat

### XL 7-seat models additionally feature:

- Two individual split-folding and removable third-row seats
- Sliding facility for third-row seats

# Combo Life Electric Design



VX\_COM\_e\_33985

## Design OTR from £34,235

### Infotainment:

- Multimedia system
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front and rear USB connection
- Six speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

### Interior convenience/styling:

- 10-inch colour instrument display
- Six-way driver's seat with lumbar adjustment
- Air conditioning
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- 33/33/33 split-folding second-row seats with fold-flat facility
- Chrome-effect interior door handles
- Luggage compartment cover
- Chrome-effect instrument rings
- Fold-flat front passenger seat with armrest
- Front-seat back pockets
- Two foldable tables with cupholders
- Electronic parking brake

### Exterior convenience/styling:

- Nearside and offside sliding side-access door with opening windows
- Tailgate with opening heated rear window and wiper
- Body-colour front and rear bumpers
- Side-protection mouldings
- Body-colour door handles and side-access door rail covers
- Front fog lights
- 16-inch alloy wheels
- Emergency tyre inflation kit

- Roof rails
- Electrically adjustable/foldable/heated door mirrors
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- High beam assist
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Daytime running lights

### Safety/security:

- Rear parking distance sensors
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Forward collision alert
- Emergency brake assist
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Speed sign recognition
- Six airbags
- Driver drowsiness system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

## Design XL OTR from £34,835

### 7-seat models additionally feature:

- Two individual split-folding and removable third-row seats
- Sliding facility for third-row seats



# Combo Life Electric Ultimate



## Ultimate OTR from £36,095

### Infotainment:

- Multimedia Navi Pro system
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - Satellite Navigation system
  - DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front and rear USB connection
- Six speakers • Vauxhall Connect

### Interior convenience/styling:

- 10-inch colour instrument display
- Six-way driver's seat with lumbar adjustment
- Electronic dual-zone climate control
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- 33/33/33 split-folding second-row seats with fold-flat facility
- Chrome-effect interior door handles
- Luggage compartment cover
- Chrome-effect instrument rings
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated steering wheel
- Fold-flat front passenger seat with armrest
- Front-seat back pockets
- Two foldable tables with cupholders
- Electronic parking brake

### Exterior convenience/styling:

- Nearside and offside sliding side-access door with opening windows
- Tailgate with opening heated rear window and wiper
- Body-colour front and rear bumpers
- Body-colour side protection mouldings
- Body-colour door handles and side-access door rail covers
- Black painted door mirrors

- Front fog lights
- 16-inch alloy wheels
- Emergency tyre inflation kit
- Roof rails
- Electrically adjustable/foldable/heated door mirrors
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- High beam assist
- Electrically operated front and rear windows
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- LED daytime running lights

### Safety/security:

- Rear parking distance sensors
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Forward collision alert
- Emergency brake assist
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Speed sign recognition
- Six airbags
- Driver drowsiness system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

## Ultimate XL OTR from £36,695 7-seat

### 7-seat models additionally feature:

- Two individual split-folding and removable third-row seats
- Sliding facility for third-row seats



# Combo Life Design

Only available for conversion to a wheelchair accessible vehicle



VX\_COM\_33979

## Design

### Infotainment:

- Multimedia system
  - 8-inch colour touchscreen
  - DAB digital radio – Bluetooth®
  - Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™
  - Front and rear USB connection
- Six speakers

### Interior convenience/styling:

- 3.5-inch colour instrument display
- Six-way driver's seat with lumbar adjustment
- Air conditioning
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- 33/33/33 split-folding second-row seats with fold-flat facility
- Chrome-effect interior door handles
- Luggage compartment cover
- Fold-flat front passenger seat with armrest
- Front-seat back pockets
- Two foldable tables with cupholders

### Exterior convenience/styling:

- Nearside and offside sliding side-access door with opening windows
- Tailgate with opening heated window and wiper
- Body-colour front and rear bumpers
- Body-colour door handles and side-access door rail covers
- Side-protection mouldings
- Front fog lights
- 16-inch alloy wheels
- Emergency tyre inflation kit
- Roof rails
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- High beam assist
- Electrically operated front and rear windows

- Electrically adjustable/foldable/heated door mirrors
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Daytime running lights

### Safety/security:

- Rear parking distance sensors
- Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Forward collision alert
- Emergency brake assist
- Lane departure warning with lane keep assist
- Automatic lighting control
- Cruise control with speed limiter
- Speed sign recognition
- Six airbags
- Driver drowsiness system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

## Design XL 7-seat

### 7-seat models additionally feature:

- Two individual split-folding and removable third-row seats
- Sliding facility for third-row seats



# Combo Life Electric Prices

	LCDV Code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>Design (5-seat)</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto - 50kWh battery	1GK9AF8ESFT0A054	27,733.33	5,546.67	33,280.00	<b>34,235.00</b>	11.34	0	18A
<b>Design XL (7-seat)</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto - 50kWh battery	1GK9CL8ESFT0A054	28,233.33	5,646.67	33,880.00	<b>34,835.00</b>	11.54	0	19A
<b>Ultimate (5-seat)</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto - 50kWh battery	1GK9AF5ESFT0A054	29,283.33	5,856.67	35,140.00	<b>36,095.00</b>	11.96	0	20A
<b>Ultimate XL (7-seat)</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto - 50kWh battery	1GK9CL5ESFT0A054	29,783.33	5,956.67	35,740.00	<b>36,695.00</b>	12.16	0	21A

WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price. Price has been calculated using manufacturer estimates. Retailers may be required to carry out more than one credit check during the course of the order process. You may be required to place a deposit when placing your order with your supplying Retailer. In the event of a price change, deposit refunds will be governed by your supplying Retailer's policy and as such must be discussed with the supplying Retailer.

# Combo Life Prices

Only available for conversion to a wheelchair accessible vehicle

	LCDV Code	Fuel Type	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) <sup>#</sup> - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>Design (5-seat)</b>									
1.5 (100PS) Turbo D	1GK9AF8P6KT0A054	Diesel				Pricing available upon request to Vauxhall fleet sales team		143	10E
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	1GK9AF8P41T0A054	Diesel				Pricing available upon request to Vauxhall fleet sales team		148	12E
<b>Design XL (7-seat)</b>									
1.5 (100PS) Turbo D	1GK9CL8P6KT0A054	Diesel				Pricing available upon request to Vauxhall fleet sales team		146	10E
1.5 (130PS) Turbo D auto	1GK9CL8P41T0A054	Diesel				Pricing available upon request to Vauxhall fleet sales team		152	14E

Combo Life's diesel engines meet the Real Driving Emissions Step 2 (RDE2) standards.

WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

<sup>#</sup>Fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures are determined according to the WLTP test cycle. CO<sub>2</sub> figures, BiK values and RRP pricing shown above are for a standard vehicle without any additional optional equipment. CO<sub>2</sub> figures are used to calculate Vehicle Excise Duty (VED) for the first registration of the vehicle and BiK. The addition of optional extras could increase the certified CO<sub>2</sub> emission output. This in turn may affect the amount of VED payable upon registration, and, for company car drivers, the P11D value and the amount of Benefit in Kind (BiK) tax payable. Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. Full data relating to WLTP test cycles can be found at: [www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp](http://www.vauxhall.co.uk/wltp)



# Safety

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Combo Life range.

## Airbags

- Driver's airbag
- Front passenger's airbag
- Two front seat side-impact airbags
- Full-size curtain airbags

## Seating

- Three height adjustable rear seat head restraints

## Seatbelts

- Lap and diagonal inertia-reel seatbelts
- 'Seatbelt unfastened' audible warning and warning light

## Braking

- Automatic emergency braking – The system works automatically in conjunction with forward collision alert, at speeds between 3mph and 70mph, and detects both vehicles and pedestrians. If no avoiding action is taken by the driver, at speeds below 19mph the system automatically slows the vehicle to a full stop with emergency braking of 0.9g. At speeds from 19mph to 70mph it brakes automatically to reduce speed by a maximum of 30mph – to reduce speed even further the driver must brake themselves

- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Electronic brakeforce distribution – Automatically apportions the optimum braking force to each wheel
- Engine drag torque control – Improves directional stability by preventing the driven wheels from locking on slippery surfaces under the influence of engine braking
- Hill start assist – Briefly maintains rear brake pressure to stop the vehicle rolling back on an incline

## Child safety

- Deactivation switch for front passenger's front and side-impact airbags
- ISOFIX child seat mountings incorporating top tether anchor points located on second-row rear seats (does not include child seat) – Allows ISOFIX child safety seats to be securely fixed into the car. The ISOFIX mounting system reduces forward movement in an accident and makes the child seat easier to install
- Child-proof locks on rear doors

## Stability

- Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) – ESP monitors many different inputs to determine when the car starts to lose traction, it can then immediately respond by varying the brake pressure between up to three wheels and adjust the engine output to help correct the loss of traction and improve stability

## Additional ESP features

- Traction control
- Cornering brake control
- Straight line stability control
- Drag torque control – Maintain stability on slippery roads when lifting off the accelerator or changing gear

## Tyre pressure

- Tyre pressure monitoring system



Automatic emergency braking.



ISOFIX child seat mountings.



Lane departure warning (see next page for feature description).

# Driver Assistance

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Combo Life range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

**Cruise control with speed limiter**

With steering wheel mounted controls. Enables you to maintain a constant speed, making it ideal for economical motorway driving.

**Steering**

- Speed sensitive electrically assisted power steering
- Reach and rake adjustable steering column

**Front camera system**

A range of class-leading driver assistance and safety features are controlled by the front camera system

**Forward collision alert**

The system operates automatically from 3mph and gives an audible warning as well as a visual warning when approaching another vehicle too quickly

**Speed sign recognition**

Detects and then displays speed limits, reducing uncertainty and the risk of speeding.

- Recognises different speed signs, including temporary speed restrictions
- Displays reminder in the instrument cluster

**Driver drowsiness system**

The system monitors driving time and driving behaviour to help prevent accidents caused by tiredness.

**Lane departure warning with lane keep assist**

If the driver has not actively steered or signalled, the lane departure warning system provides gentle steering correction and warns when the car moves outside of lane markings at speeds above 40mph.

- Warning light in instrument cluster
- Audible warning
- Facia on/off switch

**Wipers**

- Intermittent rear window wash/wipe
- Magic Wash System – Mounted in the front windscreen wipers, Combo Life Electric models benefit from our innovative windscreen wash system, designed to more effectively distribute water and reduce wastage. Using nozzles located above the wiper blades, fluid is distributed as the wiper sweeps the windscreen. This avoids the ‘temporary blindness’ of more conventional bonnet mounted systems between fluid release and wiper sweeping, improving visibility

**Model Specific Features**

	Option code	Electric model		Design
		Design	Ultimate	
<b>Driver Assistance</b>				
Panoramic rear-view camera			●	
Rear parking distance sensors		●	●	●
High beam assist		●	●	●
Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers		●	●	●



# Driver Information and Security

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Combo Life range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Driver Information

### Instrumentation

- Speedometer and rev counter
- Digital fuel gauge with low fuel level warning light
- Digital water temperature gauge with warning light
- Shift-up/down indication light – Indicates when to change gear for optimum fuel economy

### Driver information display

**(centrally located in instrument cluster)**

- Trip computer data
- Total mileage
- Service-due indicator
- Tyre pressure monitoring system

### Multi-function trip computer

**(displayed on driver information display)**

- Trip mileage
- Vehicle range
- Average speed
- Driving time

### Central facia display

**(format dependent on infotainment unit)**

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function
- Additional features dependent on infotainment unit (see infotainment for details)

## Security

- ‘Key left in ignition’ audible warning
- Electronically protected audio equipment
- Engine deadlock immobiliser
- Visible Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Locking wheel bolts for alloy wheels
- Freewheeling door locks

### Remote control central locking

- Operates on doors, tailgate and fuel filler flap
- Deadlocking
- Central locking activation switch on driver’s door

## Model Specific Features/Option

	Option code*	Electric model		
		Design	Ultimate	Design
<b>Driver Information</b>				
10-inch colour instrument display		●	●	
3.5-inch colour instrument display				●
<b>Security</b>				
Remote control ultrasonic security alarm system	DAB13	£200	£200	£200

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

# Convenience

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Combo Life range.  
Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Interior Convenience

- Front 12-volt electrical accessory socket
- Driver’s sun visor incorporating vanity mirror with cover
- Dipping rear-view mirror
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- Front and rear USB connection

## Interior Storage

- Two facia-mounted drinks holders
- Two drinks holders in centre console
- Large open storage pocket behind infotainment screen
- Interior courtesy light
- Front map reading lights
- Luggage compartment lighting
- Small open storage compartment behind gear knob
- Two front large and small door pockets
- Two rear door pockets
- Open storage compartment below glovebox
- Full-width overhead storage shelf with ambient lighting

## Luggage Area

- Luggage compartment cover
- Illuminated load area
- Fully carpeted load area
- Interior tailgate handle
- Four load restraint lashing eyes
- Twin gas-assisted tailgate struts

## Interior Lighting

- Central front courtesy light
- Central rear courtesy light
- Fade up/fade down

## Model Specific Features

	Option code	Electric model		Design
		Design	Ultimate	
<b>Interior Convenience</b>				
Fold-flat front passenger seat with armrest		●	●	●
Electronic parking brake		●	●	
Manual parking brake				●
Two foldable tables with cupholders		●	●	●
Front-seat back pockets		●	●	●



# Convenience

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Combo Life range.  
Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Heating and Ventilation

- Air recirculation facility
- Cabin particulate filter – Removes dust, airborne particles and pollen
- Four-speed fan
- Illuminated controls
- Four adjustable facia vents
- Windscreen demist vents
- Side window demist vents
- Rear heating duct

## Exterior Convenience

### Door mirrors

- Twin electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors

### Windows

- Solar heat-absorbing windscreen
- Electrically operated front and rear windows with safety autoreverse and one-touch up/down facility
- Tailgate with heated window and wash/wipe facility

## Model Specific Features

	Option code	Electric model		Design
		Design	Ultimate	
<b>Heating and Ventilation</b>				
Air conditioning		●		●
Dual-zone electronic climate control			●	
<b>Exterior Convenience</b>				
Electrically foldable door mirrors		●	●	●
Opening tailgate window		●	●	●
Roof rails*		●	●	●

\*Please note, roof rail design may differ from that illustrated within this guide. Please consult your Retailer for details.

# Exterior Style and Lighting

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Combo Life range.  
Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Exterior Styling

- Chrome-effect front grille bar
- Body-colour door handles
- Body-colour bumpers and sliding rail cover

## Exterior Lighting

- Automatic lighting control
- Front fog lights
- LED side repeat indicators
- Lights-on audible warning – When driver’s door is opened an audible warning sounds to alert the lights have been left on
- Manual headlight beam levelling. Use to adapt headlight range to the vehicle load to prevent dazzling
- Rear fog light
- Reversing light
- Hazard warning lights

## Model Specific Features

	Option code	Electric model		Design
		Design	Ultimate	
<b>Exterior Styling</b>				
Dark-tinted rear windows		●	●	●
Body-colour side protection mouldings			●	
Black painted door mirrors			●	
<b>Exterior Lighting</b>				
Halogen daytime running lights		●		●
LED daytime running lights			●	



# Infotainment

## Standard Features

### Multimedia with 8-inch touchscreen (WL02)

Standard on Design models

#### Onboard features:

- AM/FM stereo radio • DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme • Four speakers

#### Media connections:

- Apple CarPlay • Android Auto™
- Smartphone projection
- USB connection

#### Mobile phone portal:

- Bluetooth® connectivity
- Vehicle microphone
- Handsfree calls via steering wheel controls
- Phone book access

#### Additional features:

- 8-inch colour touchscreen
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- Flexible roof-mounted aerial

### Vauxhall Connect\*

Standard on Combo Life Electric Design and Ultimate models

#### e-Call and b-Call:

Help when you need it, 24/7, 365 days a year, that's what you get with new Vauxhall Connect. In an emergency or breakdown, you'll be put in touch with a trained advisor, with just the touch of a button.

#### Live Navigation Plus and more:

You can also access live navigation services, receive regular vehicle diagnostic info plus there's a host of remote convenience features available through the MyVauxhall app.

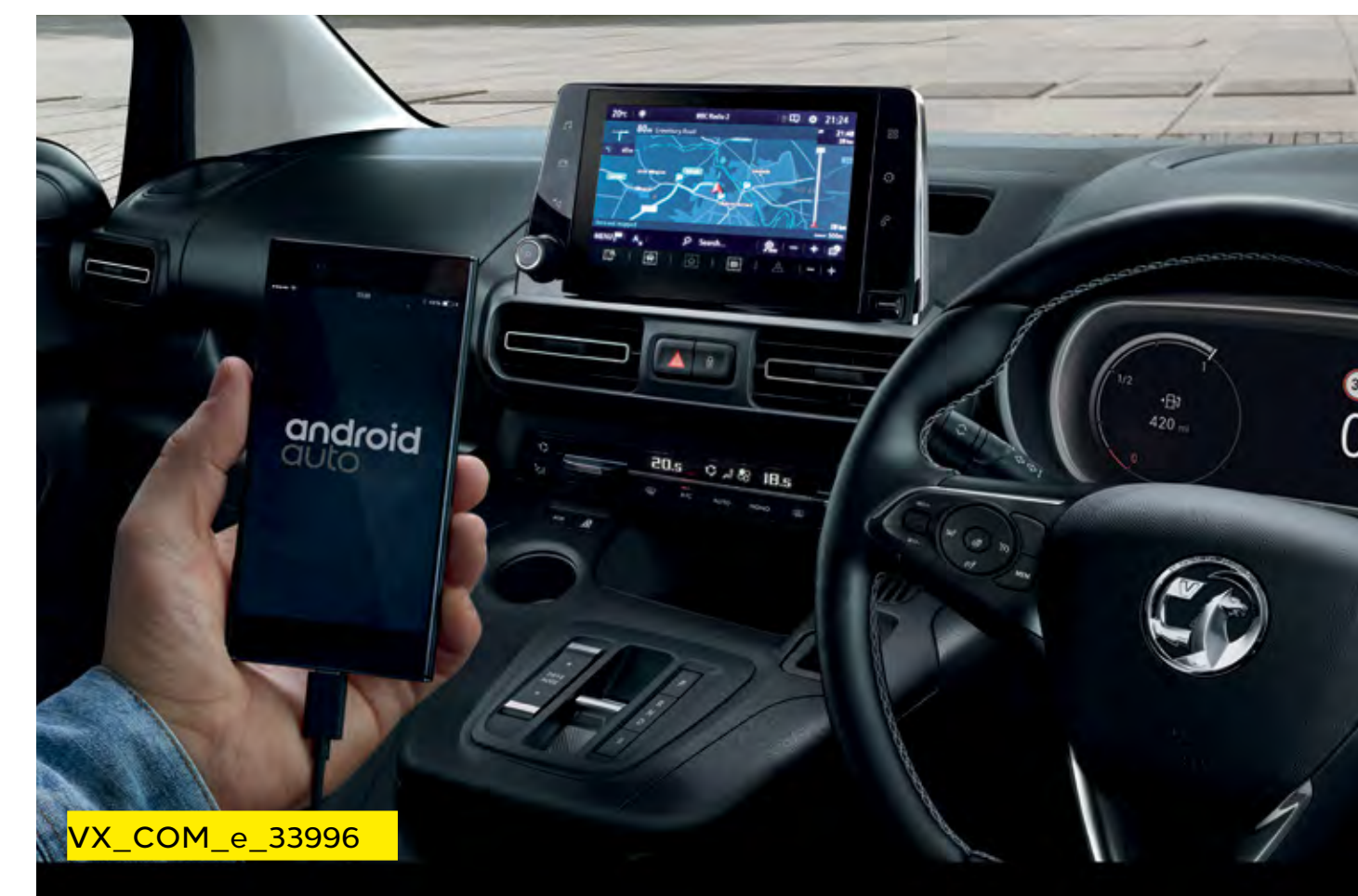
### Multimedia Navi Pro with 8-inch touchscreen (WL2K)

Standard on Combo Life Electric Design and Ultimate models

Optional on Combo Life Design models at £460 inc. VAT

#### Features as Multimedia, with the addition of:

- Satellite navigation system



Please note that compatibility and certain functions may be different depending on the type of device and operating system you're using with the Multimedia systems. Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc. Apple and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google Inc, also registered in the U.S. and other countries. \*Services may require a subscription/fee and are subject to mobile network coverage and availability. Standard on models with Satellite Navigation only.

Please note, Android smartphone projection illustrated on 8-inch colour touchscreen on Multimedia Navi Pro audio unit.



# Interior Styling and Comfort

## Design



### Steering wheel:

- Three-spoke flat-bottomed design

### Seat trim:

- Mistral grey with Angora Striple fabric seat trim inserts

### Instruments:

- 3.5-inch colour instrument display (diesel models)
- 10-inch colour instrument display (electric models)
- Chrome-effect instrument rings (electric models)

### Front seating:

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Manual lumbar adjustment - Armrest
  - Under seat storage - Head restraint
- Passenger's Seat (four-way adjustable):
  - Reach - Backrest - Head restraint
  - Fold flat facility

## Ultimate



### Steering wheel:

- Three-spoke flat-bottomed design

### Seat trim:

- Mistral Grey with Angora Striple fabric seat trim inserts

### Instruments:

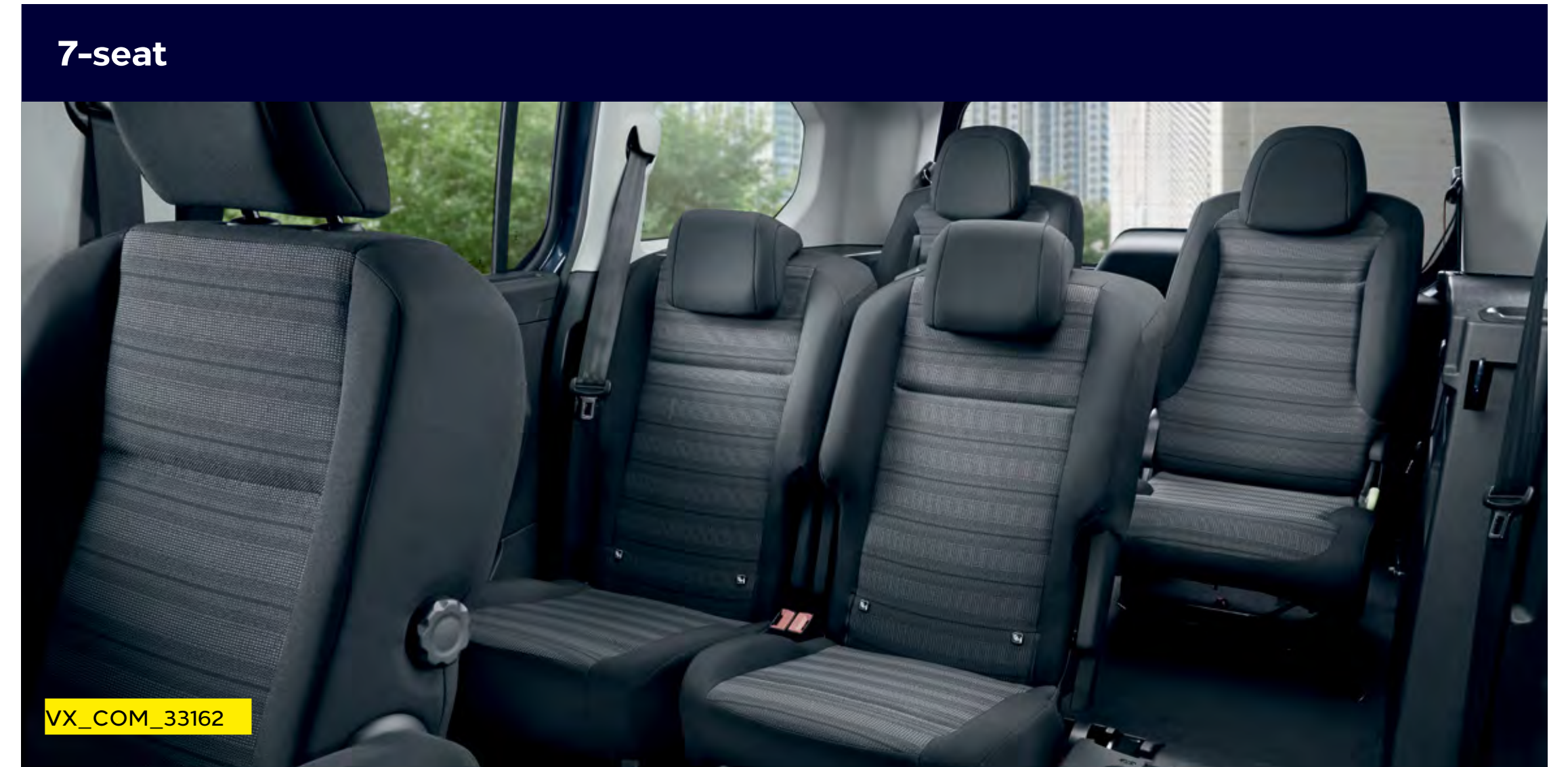
- 10-inch colour instrument display
- Chrome-effect instrument rings

### Front seating:

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Manual lumbar adjustment - Armrest
  - Under seat storage - Head restraint
- Passenger's Seat (four-way adjustable):
  - Reach - Backrest - Head restraint
  - Fold-flat facility



# Interior Styling and Comfort – Rear seating



## Model Specific Features

	Option code	Electric model		
		Design	Ultimate	Design
<b>Rear Seating</b>				
Height-adjustable and removable head restraints		●	●	●
Second-row three-person layout 33/33/33 individual split-folding second-row seats with fold flat facility		●	●	●
Third-row two-person individual removable seats		XL only	XL only	XL only



# Exterior Colours

**Arctic White (POPR)\***  
Solid paint



VX\_COM\_e\_33980

**Vulcan Grey (M0VL)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £570



VX\_COM\_e\_33983

**Night Blue (M0JG)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £570



VX\_COM\_e\_33982

**Contrast Grey (M0F4)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £570



VX\_COM\_e\_33981

**Carbon Black (M09V)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £570




VX\_COM\_e\_33985

The colours reproduced may vary slightly from the actual paint colour. As a result they should be used as a guide only. Your Vauxhall Retailer has a comprehensive display of our paint samples.

\*Standard exterior paint. \*\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



# Wheels and Tyres

		Electric model			
		Option code	Design	Ultimate	Design
 VX_COM_28555_RRZ	<b>16-inch seven-spoke alloy wheels</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 205/60 R 16 tyres</li><li>• Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)</li></ul>		•	•	•

# Diesel Engines

	1.5 (100PS) Turbo D	1.5 (130PS) Turbo D automatic
<b>Capacity</b>	1499cc	1499cc
<b>Maximum power</b>	100PS (75kW) @ 3500rpm	130PS (96kW) @ 3750rpm
<b>Maximum torque</b>	250Nm (184lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm	300Nm (221lb.ft.) @ 1750rpm
<b>Configuration</b>	4 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts	4 cylinders, 4 valves per cylinder, double overhead camshafts
<b>Fuel/induction system</b>	Variable-nozzle turbocharger with electric switching. Common rail direct injection	Variable-nozzle turbocharger with electric switching. Common rail direct injection
<b>Emission compliance</b>	Euro 6D (6.3) Diesel Particulate Filter	Euro 6D (6.3) Diesel Particulate Filter
<b>Service interval</b>	20,000 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)	20,000 miles or 1 year (whichever occurs sooner)



# Performance, Fuel Economy and Emissions

	Performance (manufacturer's figures)		Fuel economy mpg (litres/100km)*		CO <sub>2</sub> emissions g/km#		Vehicle Excise Duty*		BiK rates from - 2023/24 tax year
	Maximum speed (mph)	Acceleration 0-62mph (sec)	Combined Low	Combined High	Combined Low	Combined High	First year rate	Standard rate	
<b>5-seat</b>									
<b>1.5 (100PS) Turbo D</b>	107	12.7	48.7 (5.9)	57.6 (4.9)	143	160	£255	£180	33%
<b>1.5 (130PS) Turbo D automatic</b>	114	tba	45.5 (6.2)	54.3 (5.2)	148	170	£255	£180	33%
<b>XL 7-seat</b>									
<b>1.5 (100PS) Turbo D</b>	106	13.0	47.8 (5.9)	57.6 (4.9)	146	160	£255	£180	33%
<b>1.5 (130PS) Turbo D automatic</b>	114	tba	54.3 (5.2)	45.5 (6.2)	152	170	£645	£180	34%

\*Figures shown are for comparison purposes and should only be compared to the fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> values of other cars tested to the same technical standard. The fuel consumption achieved, and CO<sub>2</sub> produced, in real world conditions will depend upon a number of factors including, but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); variations in weather; driving styles and vehicle load. The WLTP (Worldwide Harmonised Light Vehicles Test Procedure) is used to measure fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> figures. The CO<sub>2</sub> figures display a range to reflect the highest value for the highest emitting version with all available options added, through to a minimum value to represent the lowest emitting version in standard specification. \*Correct at time of publication.

# Combo Life Electric Specifications\*

## Single-speed electronic drive selector

As the motor is an all-electric single-speed drive unit, there is no need for multiple gears. Instead, the shifter lets the driver select from the following:

- Park
- Reverse
- Neutral
- Drive
- Braking (for increased regenerative braking)

## Drive Mode Selector

The driver can determine the driving style through selecting one of the following modes:

- **Power:** with high power reserves for the highest top speed and torque. Recommended at full capacity
- **Normal:** for a balanced drive that offers a compromise between performance and energy efficiency. WLTP range is validated in this mode
- **ECO:** for maximum range and energy efficiency. The ECO mode deactivates all unnecessary energy-consuming features and reduces the top speed, torque and overall performance

## Braking

### Energy recuperation

The regenerative braking system works when the vehicle is in motion, energy created by the resistance of the brakes against the drivetrain is converted into DC voltage to partially recharge the battery. The driver can also engage braking mode through the drive selector to increase the level of energy recuperation.

### Single foot driving experience

The system not only utilises the energy when the brakes are being used, but also engages when the vehicle is coasting, recovering more energy and enabling single foot driving as the brakes automatically engage when the throttle pedal is released.



VX\_COM\_e\_33973

Drivetrain		
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions	0g/km	
Maximum power	100kW (136PS)	
Maximum torque	260Nm (192lb. ft.)	
Acceleration 0–62mph	11.7 sec	
Maximum speed	84mph	
Transmission	Automatic electric drive with fixed gear ratio	
Service interval	Every 25,000 miles or 2 years (whichever comes sooner) Initial inspection at 12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever comes sooner)	
Electric range	174 miles (WLTP preliminary)	
Weights kg		
	<b>5-seat</b>	<b>XL 7-seat</b>
Gross vehicle weight	2366 – 2387	2376 – 2396

The Combo Life Electric is a battery electric vehicle requiring mains electricity for charging. Range data given has been determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. The figures shown are intended for comparability purposes only and should only be compared to other cars tested to the same technical standard. The range you achieve under real world driving conditions will depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; personal driving style; vehicle load and route characteristics; variations in weather; heating/air conditioning; pre-conditioning and battery condition. For more information, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

\*Provisional data.



# Combo Life Electric Specifications\*

## Charging

Combo Life Electric comes fitted with an 7.4kW on-board charger and mode 3 cable. An 11kW on-board charger is available as an extra cost option at **£360 inc VAT**.

The charging flap's Padlock LED lights up when the cable is correctly plugged in and locked and then acts as a user interface to show the charging status via coloured LED lights:

- **White:** welcome light that helps to light up the area, especially useful in dark conditions
- **Flashing green:** charging in progress
- **Solid green:** charging complete
- **Solid blue:** delayed charging toggled; changes to flashing green when charging commences
- **Solid red:** malfunction

The driver may also choose from two settings:

- **Immediate charging (the standard setting):** Starts charging as soon as the vehicle is docked for charging
- **Delayed charging:** This is especially useful for when cheaper electric rates are desired, e.g. charging at night. Simply enter a charging start time

Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed either via MyVauxhall App (standard with all Combo Life Electric models or with optional Navi Pro).

Charging		
Supply	Socket	Charge Time (0-100%)
AC current – Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	21h 45m
AC current – Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)	Type 2	7h 30m
AC current – Public charger (11kW)**	Type 2	5h
DC current – Rapid charger (100kW)	CCS	30m (0-80%)

Battery	
Battery capacity	50kWh
AC on-board charger speed (standard)	7.4kW
WLTP Range (Combined)	164-174 miles
WLTP Range (City)	232-257 miles
Energy consumption (Combined low/high)	19.8-21.1kWh/100km
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity



The Combo Life Electric is a battery electric vehicle requiring mains electricity for charging. Range data given has been determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. The figures shown are intended for comparability purposes only and should only be compared to other cars tested to the same technical standard. The range you achieve under real world driving conditions will depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; personal driving style; vehicle load and route characteristics; variations in weather; heating/air conditioning; pre-conditioning and battery condition. For more information, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

\*Provisional data. \*\*Requires optional 11kW on board charger.

# Combo Life Specifications

## Transmission

**Six-speed manual gearbox**  
1.5 (100PS) Turbo D models

### **Eight-speed automatic transmission**

1.5 (130PS) Turbo D models

Replacing the traditional lever, the automatic transmission selection-mode dial/drive wheel is an innovation solution that is both elegant and intuitive. By simply twisting the dial, the following modes can be selected:

- Park, for when the vehicle is stationary and the wheels are locked
- Drive, for automatic forward motion
- Neutral, for when the vehicle is stationary, wheels are free
- Reverse, for automatic backward motion

## Fuel tank capacity

– 50 Litres (10.9 gallons) – Diesel models

## AdBlue® Tank Capacity

– 17 Litres (3.7 gallons)

## Steering

Turning circle (kerb-to-kerb)

- 11.0m (36 ft) Life models
- 11.8m (38.7 ft) Life XL models

## Weights and Towing Data kg

	Gross vehicle weight	Maximum towing weights Trailer with brakes (without brakes)
<b>5-seat</b>		
<b>1.5 (100PS) Turbo D</b>	2095	1300 (750)
<b>1.5 (130PS) Turbo D automatic</b>	tba	tba
<b>XL 7-seat</b>		
<b>1.5 (100PS) Turbo D</b>	2285	1100 (750)
<b>1.5 (130PS) Turbo D automatic</b>	tba	tba

**Please note:** Gross vehicle weight is the total permissible weight of the vehicle including passengers and their luggage. The maximum roof rack loading should not exceed 100kg on all models. The maximum towing weights are based on the ability of the car, with two occupants of 75kg each, to restart on a 12% gradient, which is approximately 1 in 8.3, at sea level. The permitted trailer load applies up to the specified incline and up to an altitude of 1000 metres above sea level. The permissible gross train weight decreases by 10% for every 1000 metres of additional altitude. Any extra weight, such as luggage or additional passengers, should be deducted from the maximum towing weight. Always fit Vauxhall towing attachments and accessories available from your Vauxhall Retailer. They are designed specifically for Vauxhall models and carry a 12-month guarantee. During trailer towing do not exceed a maximum speed of 60mph. This speed limit is also applicable in countries with higher permitted speeds for trailer-vehicle combinations. Pay attention to the local speed limits. For trailers with low driving stability and caravans the use of an oscillation damper is strongly recommended.



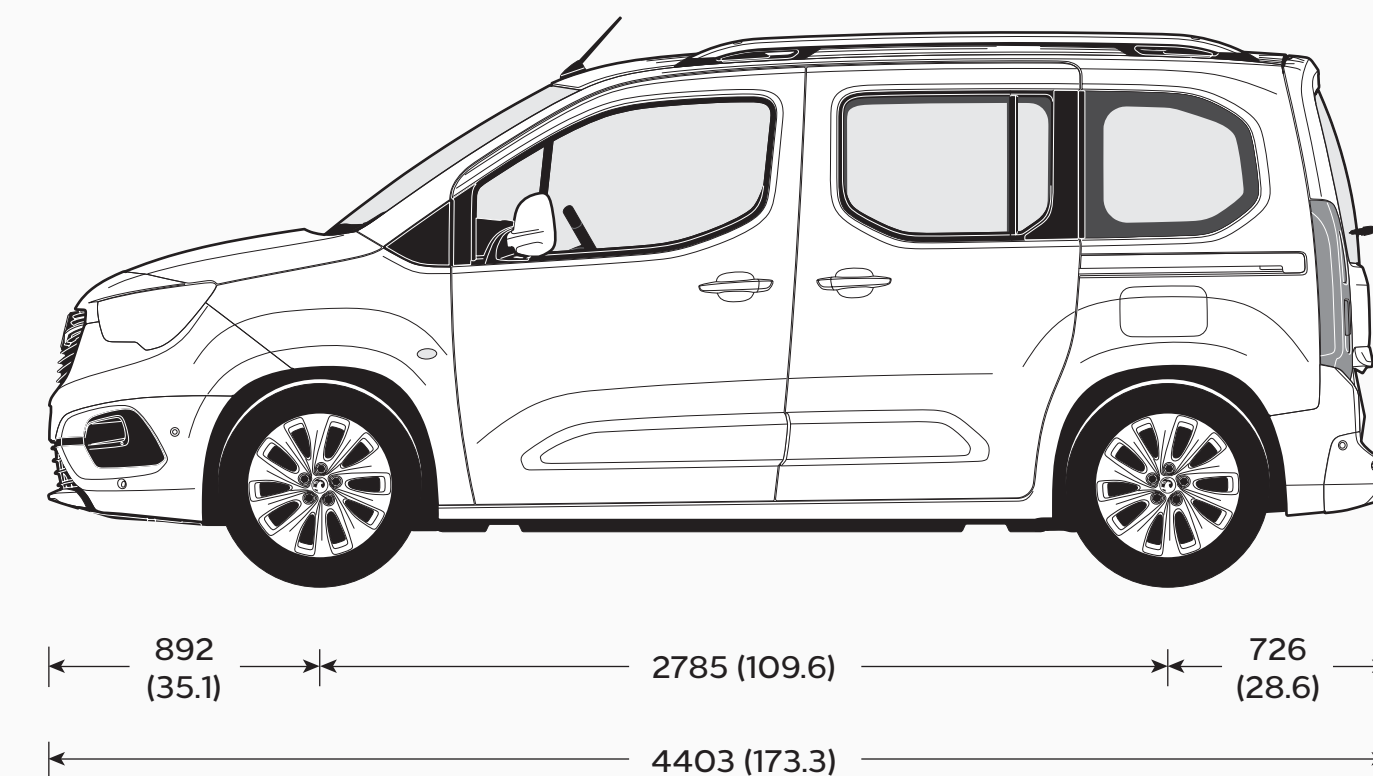
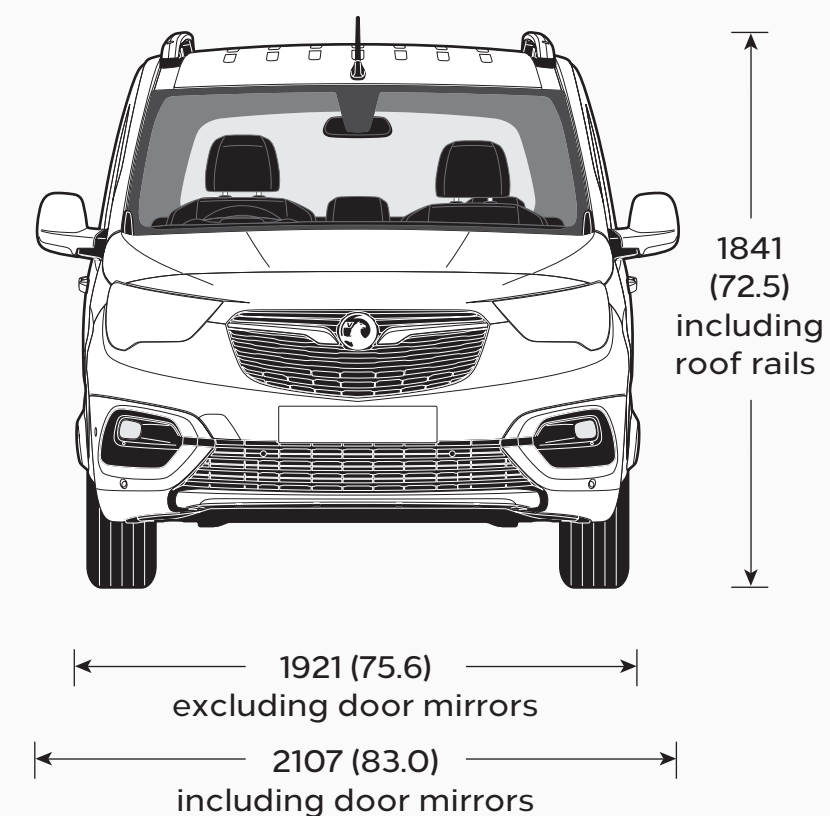
# Combo Life Electric Dimensions and Capacities

All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.

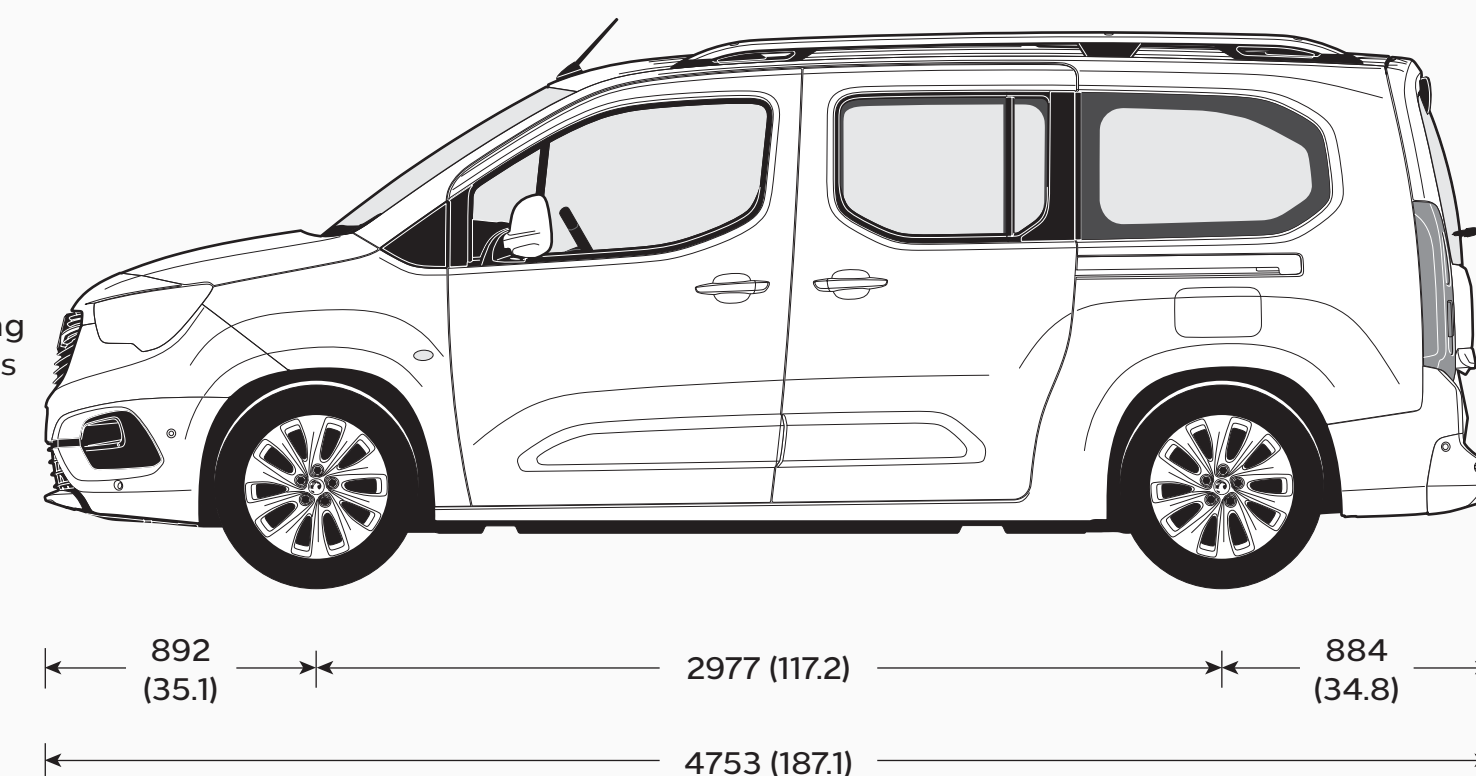
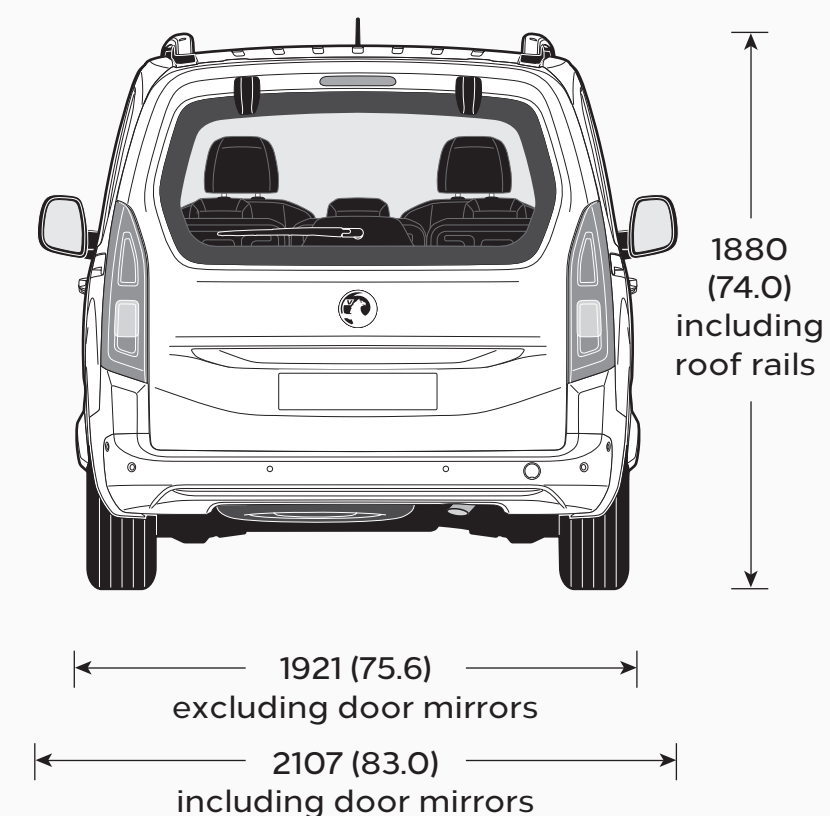
Loadspace Dimensions	5-seat	XL 7-seat
Maximum load floor length – passenger seat folded	2700 (106.3)	3050 (120.1)
Maximum load length – behind front seats	1880 (74.0)	2230 (87.8)
Maximum load length – behind second-row seats	914 (36.0)	1350 (53.1)
Maximum load length – behind third-row seats	236 (9.3)	418 (16.5) – 566 (22.3)
Maximum load height	1126 (44.3)	1119 (44.0)
Maximum load width	1195 (47.0)	1195 (47.0)
Maximum width between wheel arches	1149 (45.2)	1129 (44.4)
Loading height	584 (23.0)	620 (24.4)
Maximum tailgate aperture width	1087 (42.8) – 1241 (48.9)	1087 (42.8) – 1241 (48.9)
Maximum tailgate aperture height	1126 (44.3)	1126 (44.3)
Maximum height under raised tailgate	1892 (74.5)	1892 (74.5)
Maximum side-access aperture width	640 (25.2) – 745 (29.3)	640 (25.2) – 745 (29.3)
Maximum side-access aperture height	1145 (45.1)	1145 (45.1)
Luggage Capacities* – Litres (cu.ft.)		
Behind front-row seats to glassline	1414 (49.9)	1672 (59.0)
Behind front-row seats to roof	2126 (75.1)	2693 (95.1)
Behind second-row seats to glassline	597 (21.1)	850 (30.0)
Behind second-row seats to roof	983 (34.7)	1538 (54.3)
Behind third-row seats	571 (20.2)	806 (28.5)

\*Measured using the ECIE method.

5-seat



XL 7-seat



# Accessories

Safety	Total (inc. VAT)	Protection	Total (inc. VAT)	Transport solutions	Total (inc. VAT)	Electric	Total (inc. VAT)
Spare wheel kit with 16-inch emergency wheel, tool kit and mounting basket	£247	Carpet mats (set of 4)	£61	Roof base carrier (set of 2 bars)		Mode 2 emergency charging cable (Type G – UK domestic plug)	£584
Philips ADR620 dash cam	£109	Carpet mats for third row seats (set of 2)	£25	– Without roof rails <sup>2</sup>	£180	Mode 3 charging cable	
Front parking sensors	£474	Rubber mats (set of 4)	£48	– With roof rails	£219	– 7.4kW	£331
Rear parking sensors	£455	Boot tray	£64	Additional roof base carrier (1 bar)		– 11kW	£371
Child seats <sup>1</sup>		Vertical cargo net	£21	– Without roof rails <sup>2</sup>	£105	– 22kW	£438
– Group 0 (0-13kg) – Britax Romer Baby Safe	£239	Dog guard – without sunroof	£282	<b>Roof carriers (requires base carrier)</b>		Cable bag	£49
– ISOFIX Base, Rear-facing for Britax Romer Baby Safe	£251	Dog guard – with sunroof	£248	Roof box – Thule Ocean 80	£164	Mode 2 universal charger UK kit (22kW)	£1,555
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX 2 R	£317	Rear splash guards	£97	Roof box – Thule Ocean 200	£374	Accessories for universal charger	
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX XP	£352	<b>Comfort</b>		Roof box – Thule Touring 200	£428	– Wall bracket	£105
– Group 3 (22-36kg) – Booster Seat without Seatback	£76	USB charger – 2 front and 2 rear ports	£28	Roof box – Thule Touring 700	£492	– Bag	£65
Safety Pack – first aid kit, hi-vis vest and warning triangle	£16	FlexConnect bracket	£33	Roof box – Thule Motion 800	from £426	– Safety lock	£20
Warning triangle	£9	FlexConnect hook	£37	Bike carrier – Thule FreeRide 532	£81	– Adapter Type 2	£318
Hi-vis safety vest – adult	£4	FlexConnect coat hanger	£41	Bike carrier – Thule Expert 298	£134	– Adapter Type 3c	£358
Hi-vis safety vest – child 3-6 years (42cm)	£4	FlexConnect folding table	£102	Surfboard carrier – Thule 833	£84	– Adapter (various)	£120
Hi-vis safety vest – child 7-12 years (52cm)	£4	FlexConnect iPad Mini holder	£127	Kayak carrier – Thule Hull-a-Port Pro 837	£234		
First aid kit	£15	FlexConnect iPad holder	£106	Ski/snowboard carrier			
Emergency seat belt cutter and hammer	£19	FlexConnect iPad Air holder	£106	– Thule Snow Pack 7324 (4 x pairs)	£147		
Fire extinguisher (1kg) with strap	£23	FlexConnect Samsung Galaxy 10.1 holder	£127	Ski/snowboard carrier			
Spare bulb kit – 11 x high-quality bulbs and 7 x fuses from Philips	£70	Privacy shades (set of 2) for:		– Thule Snow Pack 7326 (6 x pairs)	£265		
		– side rear windows (tilt/turn window)	£59	<b>Towing</b>			
		– side rear windows (electric window)	£59	Swan's neck towing ball and 13-track wiring loom			
		– quarter side rear windows (Life models)	£57	– Life models	£463		
		– quarter side rear windows (Life XL models)	£60	– Life XL models	£463		
		– rear window	£60	Tow bar with removable tow ball and 13-track wiring loom			
		Cupholder organisers	£8-10	– Life models	£571		
		Smoker's kit	£20	– Life XL models	£567		
		Fragrance diffuser	£24	13-pin to 7-pin adaptor	£30		
		Fragrance cartridge (various)	£18				

**Please note:** Prices shown are fully fitted and painted, where applicable and include VAT. Please check with your local Vauxhall Retailer for details. It is advisable to ensure your insurance policy is adequate to cover additional fitted accessories. Prices correct at time of publication.

<sup>1</sup>Restrictions apply to the use of child seats, please consult your vehicle user manual or Vauxhall Retailer. <sup>2</sup>A dedicated T-Track adapter (Thule 697-4 or Thule 697-6) is required for the installation of specific roof boxes, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer for details.



# Company Car Driver and Fleet Information

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

#### ELECTRIC vehicle: 0g/km CO<sub>2</sub>

On-the-road RRP	£27,305.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	£0.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£27,250.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£27,850.00
Car benefit charge 2023–24 tax year (2%)	£557.00
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£111.40
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£222.80

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.

\*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

#### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 – £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 – £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 – £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 – £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Electric range (miles)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023–24 tax year
0	–	2%
1–50	130+	2%
1–50	70–129	5%
1–50	40–69	8%
1–50	30–39	12%
1–50	<30	14%

To calculate your own personal liability, search: **Vauxhall BiK**, or click the link below:

[Vauxhall BiK Tool](#)

### Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:

[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

### Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

#### 1–24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am–5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

#### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am–5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

### Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999

Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)

# Further Information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

**Please note:** Vauxhall Motors Limited is not liable for price adjustments caused by Government changes in the rate of VAT (currently 20%), Vehicle Excise Duty, DVLA new vehicle first registration fee or by any other applicable legislation or regulations.

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](http://vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](http://leasys.com/uk)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

## Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	First year rate Diesel	Standard rate Diesel	Standard rate Electric
A	0	£0	£0	£0
B	1 – 50	£10	£180	–
C	51 – 75	£30	£180	–
D	76 – 90	£130	£180	–
E	91 – 100	£165	£180	–
F	101 – 110	£185	£180	–
G	111 – 130	£210	£180	–
H	131 – 150	£255	£180	–
I	151 – 170	£645	£180	–
J	171 – 190	£1,040	£180	–
K	191 – 225	£1,565	£180	–
L	226 – 255	£2,220	£180	–
M	Over 255	£2,605	£180	–

\*Correct at time of issue.



# Further Information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. For even more peace of mind, on fully electric models, the cover is extended\* to 3 years. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\*\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## Vauxhall Care

This all-inclusive service package is available on Vauxhalls under 10 months old (from date of first registration).

This package offers complete peace of mind for the first 3 years of your Vauxhall's life with fixed monthly payments for the plan duration.

- **3 years' Vauxhall servicing** – covers first, second and third annual services. Including a brake-fluid change in the second service
- **2 years' Vauxhall Roadside Assistance** – first year from us
- **First years' MOT<sup>†</sup>** – free of charge by your local Vauxhall Retailer

For full terms and conditions and to sign up, visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Fixed price AdBlue® Refills
  - Car = £14.99
  - Van = £24.99
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services<sup>††</sup>
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer<sup>‡</sup>
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on **0330 678 1130<sup>††</sup>**

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call **0800 026 0034**. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)

For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.



**VAUXHALL**

**Price and Specification Guide**  
11 July 2023 | Model Year 2023A



# Vivaro Life Electric



# Contents

To find the information you want use the links below to navigate around the guide:

---

[Choose Your Trim Level](#)

---

[Range Highlights](#)

---

[Models](#)

---

[Prices](#)

---

[Features/Options](#)

---

---

[Infotainment](#)

---

[Interior Style and Comfort](#)

---

[Exterior Colours](#)

---

[Wheels and Tyres](#)

---

[Specifications](#)

---

---

[Dimensions and Capacities](#)

---

[Accessories](#)

---

[Company Car Information](#)

---

[Further Information](#)

---

# Choose Your Trim Level

## Combi



VX\_VIVL\_e\_33964

The Combi combines real-world versatility with an innovative all-electric drivetrain. Making it perfect for use as a work transportation vehicle or taxi.

## Design



VX\_VIVL\_e\_34093

First up for comfort is the Design, which is packed with plenty of practical features as standard. Complimented with 8-seats and ample accommodation for the family.

## Ultimate



VX\_VIVL\_e\_34094

Ultimate is your more premium all-electric people carrier, with plenty of great features and top of the range tech.



# Vivaro Life Electric Range Highlights

## Combi

### Standard features include:

- Multimedia system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - USB connection
- Four speakers • Vauxhall Connect
- 16-inch steel wheels • Air conditioning
- Multi-function trip computer
- Electronic parking brake
- Dual front passengers' seat with underseat storage
- Second-row three-passenger 60/40 split bench seat with tilt function
- Third-row three-passenger fixed bench seat
- Electrically operated front windows
- Nearside and offside sliding side-access doors with fixed windows
- Tailgate with wash/wipe and heated rear window
- Side-protection mouldings • Six airbags
- Height-adjustable lap and diagonal inertia-reel seatbelts
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system
- Hill start assist
- LED daytime running lights
- Remote control central deadlocking
- Selective door locking
- Electronic engine deadlock immobiliser
- Remote control security alarm system

## Design

### Features over Combi models:

- Tinted privacy rear windows and tailgate
- Individual driver and passenger seats
- 60/40 split bench seat in second- and third-rows
- 3 power outlets
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear view mirror
- Electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors
- 17-inch steel wheels with full diameter trims
- Front fog lights
- Front and rear body-coloured bumpers
- Body-colour side protection mouldings
- Driver Assistance Pack
- Rear parking sensors
- Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers
- Automatic lighting control and high beam assist
- Curtain airbags in second- and third-rows

## Ultimate

### Features over Design models:

- Multimedia Navi Pro system
  - Satellite Navigation
  - Voice control
  - USB connection
- Ten speakers
- 17-inch bi-colour alloy wheels
- Electrically operated sliding side-access doors
- Leather seat trim
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated power driver's seat and heated front passenger's seat with massage facility
- Dual-zone electronic climate control with rear air conditioning
- Roof-mounted rear heater controls
- Rear parcel shelf
- Third-row three-passenger foldable 60/40 split individually sliding bench/single seat
- Rear seat back tables
- Chrome-effect front grille
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Ten airbags

# Vivaro Life Electric Combi



VX\_VIVL\_e\_33964

## Combi M (Medium) 9-seater

OTR from  
£37,145

### Infotainment:

- Multimedia system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - USB connection
- Four speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

### Interior convenience/styling:

- Air conditioning
- Multi-function trip computer
- Electronic parking brake
- Dual front passengers' seat with underseat storage
- Second-row three-passenger 60/40 split bench seat with tilt function
- Third-row three-passenger fixed bench seat

### Exterior convenience/styling:

- 16-inch steel wheels
- Electrically operated front windows
- Nearside and offside sliding side-access doors with fixed windows
- Tailgate with wash/wipe and heated rear window
- Side-protection mouldings

### Safety/security:

- Six airbags
- Height-adjustable lap and diagonal inertia-reel seatbelts
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system
- Hill start assist
- LED daytime running lights
- Remote control central deadlocking
- Selective door locking
- Electronic engine deadlock immobiliser
- Remote control security alarm system

## Combi L (Long) 9-seater

OTR from  
£37,985



# Vivaro Life Electric Design



VX\_VIVL\_e\_34093

## Design M (Medium) 8-seater

OTR from  
£42,885

### Infotainment:

- Multimedia system
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - USB connection
- Four speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

### Interior convenience/styling:

- Air Conditioning
- Multi-function trip computer
- 60/40 split bench seat in second- and third-row
- Third-row three-passenger foldable bench seat
- Grey fabric Curitiba trim
- Individual driver and front passenger seat
- Electronic parking brake
- Rear seat back tables
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror

### Exterior convenience/styling:

- 17-inch steel wheels with full-diameter trims
- Visibility Pack
- Electrically adjustable/heated/foldable door mirrors
- Electrically operated front windows
- Tailgate with wash/wipe and heated rear window

- Body-colour side-protection mouldings
- Body-colour front and rear bumpers
- Body-colour rear corner bumper with black centre section (Long vehicle only)
- Chrome-effect front grille
- Front fog lights
- Tinted rear windows
- Rear parking distance sensors

### Safety/security:

- Driver Assistance Pack
- Ten airbags
- Height-adjustable lap and diagonal inertia-reel seatbelts
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system
- Hill start assist
- LED daytime running lights
- Selective door locking
- Electronic engine deadlock immobiliser
- Remote control security alarm system

## Design L (Long) 8-seater

OTR from  
£43,725



# Vivaro Life Electric Ultimate



VX\_VIVL\_e\_34095

## Ultimate M (Medium) 8-seater

OTR from  
£48,795

### Infotainment:

- Multimedia Navi Pro system
  - Satellite Navigation
  - 7-inch colour touchscreen
  - AM/FM/DAB digital radio
  - Bluetooth®
  - Voice control
  - USB connections
- Ten speakers
- Vauxhall Connect

### Interior convenience/styling:

- Dual-zone electronic climate control with rear air conditioning
- Multi-function trip computer
- Second-row three-passenger foldable 60/40 split bench seat
- Third-row three-passenger foldable 60/40 split individually sliding bench/single seat
- Leather seat trim
- Leather-covered steering wheel
- Heated power driver's seat and heated front passenger's seat with massage facility
- Driver's seat memory functions
- Roof-mounted rear heater controls
- Electronic parking brake
- Rear parcel shelf
- Rear seat back tables
- Rear side window blinds
- Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror

### Exterior convenience/styling:

- 17-inch bi-colour alloy wheels
- Visibility Pack
- Electrically adjustable/heated/foldable door mirrors

- Electrically operated front windows
- Tailgate with wash/wipe and heated opening rear window
- Body-colour side-protection mouldings
- Electrically operated sliding side-access doors
- Body-colour front and rear bumper
- Body-colour rear corner bumper with black centre section (Long vehicles only)
- Chrome-effect front grille
- Front fog lights
- Panoramic rear-view camera
- Dark-tinted rear windows
- Rear parking distance sensors
- Keyless entry and start

### Safety/security:

- Driver Assistance Pack
- Ten airbags
- Height-adjustable lap and diagonal inertia-reel seatbelts
- Electronic stability programme with traction control
- Anti-lock braking system
- Tyre pressure monitoring system
- Hill start assist
- LED daytime running lights
- Selective door locking
- Electronic engine deadlock immobiliser
- Remote control security alarm system
- Keyless entry and start

## Ultimate L (Long) 8-seater

OTR from  
£49,635



# Vivaro Life Electric Prices

	LCDV Code	Price (£)	VAT (£)	Total (£)	On-the-road RRP (£)	Financial Year 2023/24 BiK 20% (£)	WLTP Combined CO <sub>2</sub> (g/km) - LCDV Code	Insurance Groups
<b>Combi M (Medium) 9-seater</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto – 50kWh battery	1GKONNLESFTOAOGO	30,158.33	6,031.67	36,190.00	<b>37,145.00</b>	12.16	0	N/A
<b>Combi L (Long) 9-seater</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto – 50kWh battery	1GKONPLESFTOAOGO	30,858.33	6,171.67	37,030.00	<b>37,985.00</b>	12.59	0	N/A
<b>Design M (Medium) 8-seater</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto – 50kWh battery	1GKONNQESFTOAOGO	34,941.67	6,988.33	41,930.00	<b>42,885.00</b>	14.23	0	tba
<b>Design L (Long) 8-seater</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto – 50kWh battery	1GKONPQESFTOAOGO	35,641.67	7,128.33	42,770.00	<b>43,725.00</b>	14.51	0	36E
<b>Ultimate M (Medium) 8-seater</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto – 50kWh battery	1GKONNSESFTOAOGO	39,866.67	7,973.33	47,840.00	<b>48,795.00</b>	16.20	0	tba
<b>Ultimate L (Long) 8-seater</b>								
100kW (136PS) auto – 50kWh battery	1GKONPSESFTOAOGO	40,566.67	8,113.33	48,680.00	<b>49,635.00</b>	16.48	0	36E

WLTP Combined CO<sub>2</sub> (g/km) figures are based on a configured vehicle as per LCDV code for UK with no options fitted.

**Please note:** On-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) include number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00. Excludes fuel and insurance. Company Car Benefit in Kind (BiK) rates are monthly based on the standard paint price. Price has been calculated using manufacturer estimates. Retailers may be required to carry out more than one credit check during the course of the order process. You may be required to place a deposit when placing your order with your supplying Retailer. In the event of a price change, deposit refunds will be governed by your supplying Retailer's policy and as such must be discussed with the supplying Retailer.

# Safety

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Vivaro Life Electric range.

## Airbags

- Driver's airbag • Front passenger's airbag
- Two front seat side-impact airbags
- Full-size curtain airbags for driver and front and outer rear seat passengers
- Full-length curtain airbags second- and third-row seating (Long wheel base models only)

## Seating

- Height-adjustable front seat head restraints

## Seatbelts

- Lap and diagonal inertia-reel seatbelts (height-adjustable front)
- Front body-lock diagonal seatbelt pretensioner system.
- Drivers and front passenger's lap belt pretensioner system
- Front seatbelt force limiters

## Braking

- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Emergency brake assist – When emergency braking is detected the vehicle automatically applies the maximum possible braking assistance

- Electronic brakeforce distribution – Automatically apportions the optimum braking force to each wheel
- Hill start assist – Briefly maintains rear brake pressure to stop the vehicle rolling back on an incline

## Child safety

- Deactivation switch for front passenger's front and side-impact airbags
- ISOFIX child seat mountings incorporating top tether anchor points located on second-row rear seats (does not include child seat) – Allows ISOFIX child safety seats to be securely fixed into the car. The ISOFIX mounting system reduces forward movement in an accident and makes the child seat easier to install
- Child-proof locks on rear doors

## Stability

- Electronic Stability Programme (ESP) – ESP monitors many different inputs to determine when the car starts to lose traction, it can then immediately respond by varying the brake pressure between up to three wheels and adjust the engine output to help correct the loss of traction and improve stability

## Additional ESP features

- Traction control
- Cornering brake control
- Straight line stability control

## Tyre pressure

- Tyre pressure monitoring system

Vauxhall driver assistance systems are intended to support the driver within the system-imminent limitations. The driver remains responsible for the driving task at all times.



Driver drowsiness system (see next page).



ISOFIX child seat mountings.



Lane departure warning (see next page).



# Driver Assistance

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Vivaro Life Electric range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

**Steering**

- Speed sensitive electrically assisted power steering
- Reach and rake adjustable steering

**Wipers**

- Two-speed windscreen wipers with variable intermittent wipe
- Intermittent rear window wash/wipe

## Model Specific Features/Options

	Option code*	Electric models		
		Combi	Design	Ultimate
<b>Driver Assistance</b>				
Visibility Pack – Solar heat-absorbing windscreen/Rain-sensitive windscreen wipers	NB08	£348	●	●
Rear parking distance sensors**			●	●
Electronic parking brake		●	●	●
Automatic transmission with e-toggle shift		●	●	●
7.4kW single-phase on-board charger with 6m mode-3 7kW cable (added at POE)		●	●	●
11kW three-phase on-board charger with mode-3 22kW cable (added at POE)	LZ04	£360	£360	£360
Driver Assistance Pack – Automatic emergency braking with pedestrian detection/Lane departure warning/Speed sign recognition/Driver drowsiness system/White text Instrument panel/High beam assist			●	●
Panoramic rear-view camera**				●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. \*\*Please note, due to ongoing shortages in the global supply chain, some Vivaro Life Electric models may be built with reduced levels of standard equipment. Please consult your supplying Retailer for further details.

# Driver Information and Security

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Vivaro Life Electric range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Driver Information

### Instrumentation

(see specifications for further details)

- Speedometer

### Multi-function trip computer

- Trip odometer
- Vehicle range
- Average speed
- Driving time

### Central facia display

(format dependent on infotainment unit)

- Audio information
- Digital clock with automatic RDS time adjustment
- Outside air temperature with ice warning function
- Additional features dependent on infotainment unit (see infotainment for details)

### Security

- Electronic engine deadlock immobiliser
- Steering column lock
- Anti-theft spare wheel cradle
- Visible Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)
- Locking wheel bolts with alloy wheels

### Remote control security alarm system

- Remote control door locking
- Two keys with integral remote
- Door deadlocks
- Selective door locking
- System monitors doors, tailgate, bonnet and the passenger compartment

## Model Specific Feature

	Option code	Electric models		
		Combi	Design	Ultimate
<b>Security</b>				
Keyless entry and start				●



# Convenience

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Vivaro Life Electric range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Interior Convenience

- Reach and rake-adjustable steering wheel
- 12v socket in saloon area
- 12v socket in cargo area

## Interior Storage

- Upper glovebox
- Open lower glovebox with 12v socket and aux-in facility
- Lower shelf
- A4 storage compartment on top of facia
- Open storage compartments in facia
- Two drinks holders on top of facia
- Storage pocket in front of gear lever
- Front door pockets with three separate compartments

## Model Specific Features

	Option code	Electric models		
		Combi	Design	Ultimate
<b>Interior Convenience and Storage</b>				
Luggage area cover				●
Rear seat back tables			●	●
Rear side-window blinds				●
220 volt socket behind driver's seat			●	●
Automatic anti-dazzle rear-view mirror			●	●
Electrically foldable door mirrors			●	●

# Convenience

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Vivaro Life Electric range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Heating and Ventilation

- Air recirculation facility
- Pollen filter
- Illuminated controls

## Exterior Convenience

- Nearside and offside sliding side-access doors with fixed windows

### Door mirrors

- Foldable electrically adjustable/heated door mirrors

## Windows

- Electrically operated front windows with one-touch up/down facility
- Tailgate with heated windows and wash/wipe facility

## Model Specific Features/Options

	Option code*	Electric models		
		Combi	Design	Ultimate
<b>Heating and Ventilation</b>				
Air conditioning		●	●	
Dual-zone electronic climate control with rear air conditioning and roof mounted controls	NR02	£900	£900	●
Second-row sliding opening side windows	VG02	£288		●
<b>Exterior Convenience</b>				
Electrically operated sliding side-access doors				●
Panoramic sunroof and opening tailgate window	OK01			£864
Symmetrical 50/50 glazed heated rear doors with wash wipe	WO05	£240		

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.



# Exterior Style and Lighting

**Standard Features** – The following features are standard across the entire Vivaro Life Electric range. Specific features by model are outlined in the separate tabular information.

## Exterior Styling

- Side protection mouldings

## Exterior Lighting

- LED daytime running lights
- Reversing lights
- Hazard warning lights

- Rear fog lights
- High-level brake light
- Side-repeat indicators
- Lights-on audible warning

## Model Specific Features

	Option code*	Electric models		
		Combi	Design	Ultimate
<b>Exterior Styling</b>				
Body-colour front and rear bumper			●	●
Body-colour rear bumper (Design and Ultimate M models only)			●	●
Body-colour rear corner bumper with black centre section (Design and Ultimate L models only)			●	●
Body-colour mirror housings and door handles			●	●
Body-colour side-protection mouldings			●	●
Chrome-effect front grille			●	●
Dark-tinted rear windows – Opacity level 70% Design and 90% Ultimate			●	●
<b>Exterior Lighting</b>				
Front fog lights			●	●

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT.

# Infotainment

## Standard Features

### Multimedia with 7-inch touchscreen (WLX9)

Standard on Combi and Design models

#### Onboard features:

- 7-inch colour touchscreen
- AM/FM stereo radio
- DAB Digital radio
- RDS with Traffic Programme
- Speakers (4 Combi/8 Design)

#### Media connections:

- USB connection
- Bluetooth® A2DP audio streaming (Advanced Audio Distribution Profile)

#### Mobile phone portal:

- Bluetooth® connectivity
- Vehicle microphone
- Phone book access – Contacts/last calls/missed calls etc. are mirrored on the display and are easily navigated using the touchscreen (features dependent on mobile phone)
- Smartphone interface – Apple CarPlay/Android Auto™

#### Additional features:

- Flexible roof-mounted aerial

### Multimedia Navi Pro with 7-inch touchscreen (WLX7)

Standard on Ultimate models and optional at extra cost on Combi and Design models at £650 inc. VAT

#### Features as Multimedia, with the addition of:

- Satellite navigation system • 2D/3D street level mapping
- European coverage • Points-of-interest search
- Eco routing • Map updates via USB
- Three years subscription to TomTom Live\*
- On-line navigation services provided by TomTom®
- Vivaro Life Electric shortcut key – Energy flow visualization
  - Energy stats visualization
  - Deferred charging options
  - Thermal pre-conditioning
  - Battery/range check
- Ten speakers

### Vauxhall Connect\*\*

#### e-Call and b-Call:

Help when you need it, 24/7, 365 days a year, that's what you get with new Vauxhall Connect. In an emergency or breakdown, you'll be put in touch with a trained advisor, with just the touch of a button.

#### Live Navigation Plus and more:

You can also access live navigation services, receive regular vehicle diagnostic info plus there's a host of remote convenience features available through the MyVauxhall app.

- **Peace of mind:** emergency call, breakdown call and regular vehicle status and information
- **Convenience:** remote functions (e.g. lock/unlock the door).
- **Our additional services for electric vehicles:** trip planning, remote settings or public charging solutions – we keep you going!
- **Smart driving:** enjoy a relaxed ride thanks to live navigation and trip management
- **Traffic alerts:** Live Navigation Plus introduces speed camera, traffic light camera and accident hotspot alerts



Please note that compatibility and certain functions may be different depending on the type of device and operating system you're using with the Multimedia systems. Apple CarPlay is a trademark of Apple Inc. Apple and iPhone are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Android is a trademark of Google Inc, also registered in the U.S. and other countries. \*Additional terms and conditions apply to connected services, including customer acceptance of location sharing prior to activation. \*\*Services may require a subscription/fee and are subject to mobile network coverage and availability. Standard on models with Satellite Navigation only.



# Interior Styling and Comfort

Combi



## Steering wheel:

- Three-spoke design
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

## Facia and door trim:

- Mistral Black/Grey

## Front seating:

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Manual lumbar adjustment
  - Under seat storage - Head restraint
- Dual front passenger's seats
  - Fixed position bench seat and backrest
  - Height-adjustable front padded head restraints

## Seat trim:

- Curitiba Tritone Grey fabric seat trim



# Interior Styling and Comfort

## Design



### Steering wheel:

- Three-spoke design
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

### Facia and door trim:

- Mistral Black/grey

### Front Seating:

- Driver's seat (six-way adjustable):
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Manual lumbar adjustment
  - Under seat storage - Head restraint
- Front passenger seat
  - Height-adjustable front padded head restraints

### Seat trim:

- Curitiba Tritone Grey fabric seat trim



# Interior Styling and Comfort

## Ultimate



### Steering wheel:

- Leather-covered
- Three-spoke design
- Satin chrome-effect bezel

### Facia and door trim:

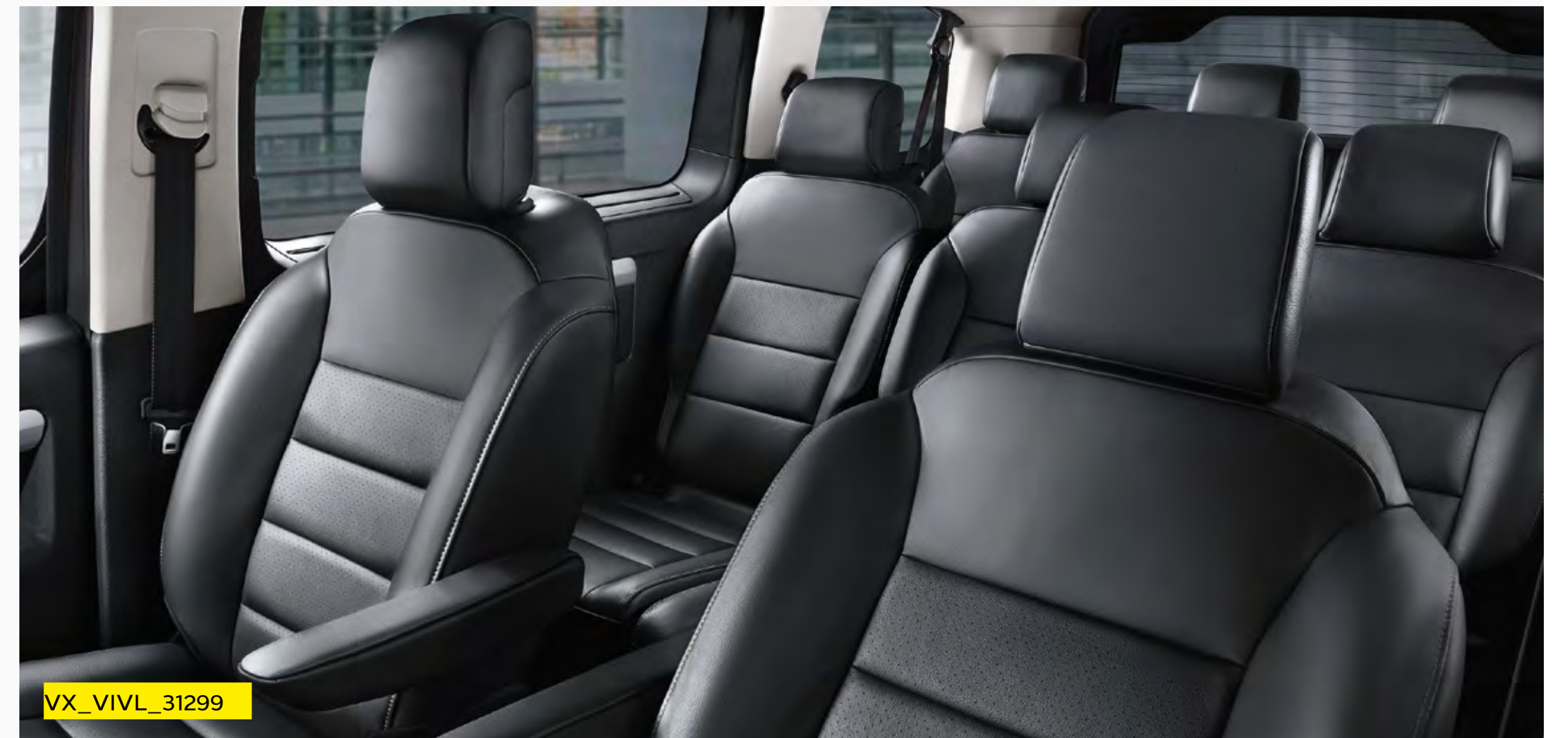
- Mistral Black with decor insert

### Front Seating:

- Power driver's seat with memory and massage functions (six-way adjustable):
  - Height - Reach - Backrest
  - Lumbar adjustment - Armrest
  - Under seat storage - Head restraint
- Passenger's seat with massage functions (four-way adjustable)
  - Reach - Backrest
  - Head restraint - Armrest

### Seat trim:

- Claudia black leather seat trim





# Interior Styling and Comfort – Rear seating



## Model Specific Features/Options

	Option code*	Electric models		
		Combi	Design	Ultimate
Second-row three-passenger 60/40 split bench seat with tilt function		●		
Third-row three-passenger fixed bench seat		●		
Second-row three-passenger foldable 60/40 split bench seat			●	●
Third-row three-passenger foldable 60/40 split individually sliding bench/single seat**			●	●
Single front adjustable (4-way) passenger seat	WAAS	No-cost	No-cost	●
Two removable and reversible individual second-row seats (replaces three-passenger seat)	AL35			£480†
ViP Pack – two removable and reversible individual second-row seats, two individual third-row seats and fold-out table	AN01			£660
Third-row seating deletion	AN00	-£720	-£720	

\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. \*\*Individually sliding function standard on Ultimate models only. †Option is standard when ViP Pack (AN01) is selected.

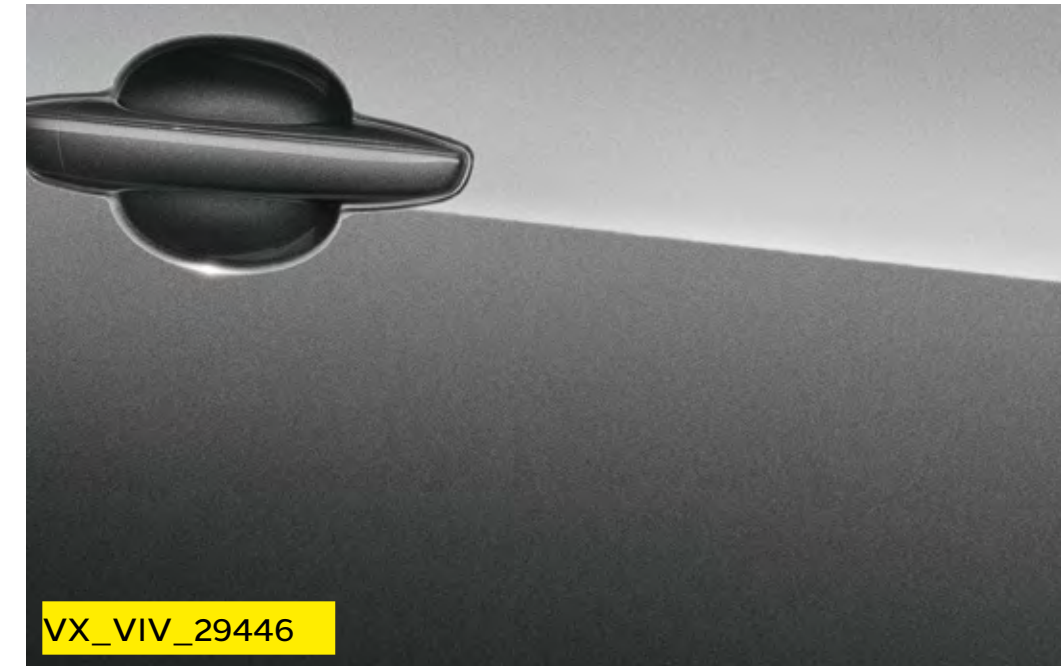


# Exterior Colours

**Arctic White (POPR)\***  
Solid paint



**Vulcan Grey (M0VL)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



**Contrast Grey (M0F4)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



**Rich Oak Brown (MOG6)†**  
Two-coat metallic paint £600






**Carbon Black (M09V)\*\***  
Two-coat metallic paint £600



The colours reproduced may vary slightly from the actual paint colour. As a result they should be used as a guide only. Your Vauxhall Retailer has a comprehensive display of our paint samples.

\*Standard exterior paint. \*\*Optional at extra cost including VAT. †Optional at extra cost including VAT. Not available on Combi models.

# Wheels and Tyres

		Electric models			
		Option code	Combi	Design	Ultimate
	<b>16-inch steel wheels with centre cap</b> • 215/65 R 16 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)		●		
	<b>17-inch steel wheels with full-diameter trims</b> • 215/60 R 17 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)			●	
	<b>17-inch diamond-cut alloy wheels</b> • 215/60 R 17 tyres • Emergency tyre inflation kit (in lieu of spare wheel)				●



# Specifications\*

## Single-speed electronic drive selector

As the motor is an all-electric single-speed drive unit, there is no need for multiple gears. Instead, the shifter lets the driver select from the following:

- Park
- Reverse
- Neutral
- Drive
- Braking (for increased regenerative braking)

## Drive Mode Selector

The driver can determine the driving style through selecting one of the following modes:

- **Power:** with high power reserves for the highest top speed and torque. Recommended at full capacity
- **Normal:** for a balanced drive that offers a compromise between performance and energy efficiency. WLTP range is validated in this mode
- **ECO:** for maximum range and energy efficiency. The ECO mode deactivates all unnecessary energy-consuming features and reduces the top speed, torque and overall performance

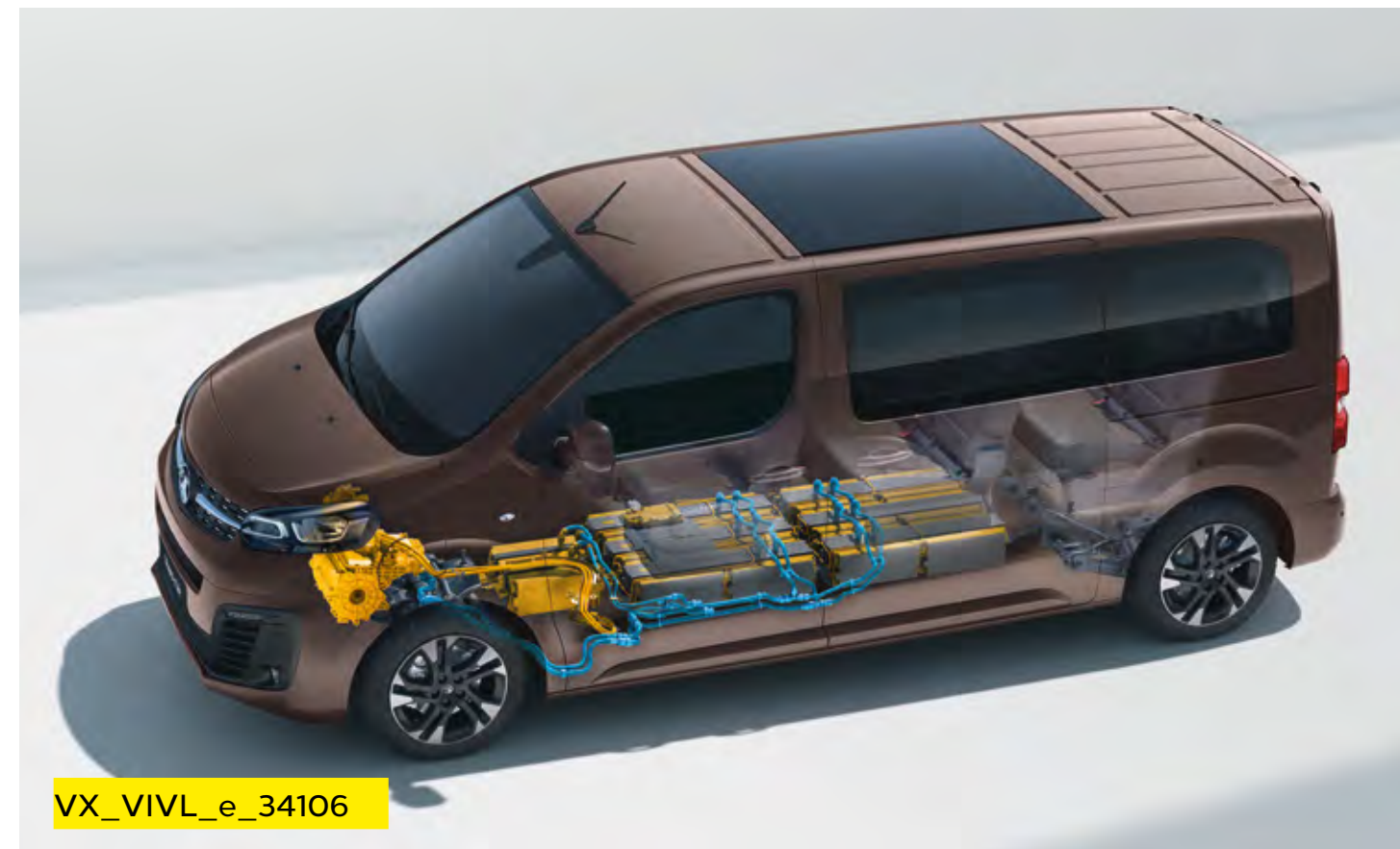
## Braking

### Energy recuperation

The regenerative braking system works when the vehicle is in motion, energy created by the resistance of the brakes against the drivetrain is converted into DC voltage to partially recharge the battery. The driver can also engage braking mode through the drive selector to increase the level of energy recuperation.

### Single foot driving experience

The system not only utilises the energy when the brakes are being used, but also engages when the vehicle is coasting, recovering more energy and enabling single foot driving as the brakes automatically engage when the throttle pedal is released.



Drivetrain	Vivaro Life Electric	
CO <sub>2</sub> emissions	0g/km	
Maximum power	100kW (136PS)	
Maximum torque	260Nm (192lb. ft.)	
Acceleration 0–62mph	13.1 sec	
Maximum speed	81mph	
Transmission	Automatic electric drive with fixed gear ratio	
Service interval	Every 25,000 miles or 2 years (whichever comes sooner). Initial inspection at 12,500 miles or 1 year (whichever comes sooner)	
Electric range	136 miles	
Weights kg	L Combi 9-seater	L Ultimate 8-seater
Gross vehicle weight	3030	2965

The Vivaro Life Electric is a battery electric vehicle requiring mains electricity for charging. Range data given has been determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. The figures shown are intended for comparability purposes only and should only be compared to other cars tested to the same technical standard. The range you achieve under real world driving conditions will depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; personal driving style; vehicle load and route characteristics; variations in weather; heating/air conditioning; pre-conditioning and battery condition. For more information, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

\*Provisional data.



# Specifications\*

## Charging

Vivaro Life Electric comes fitted with an 7.4kW on-board charger and mode 3 cable. An 11kW on-board charger is available as an extra cost option.

The charging flap's Padlock LED lights up when the cable is correctly plugged in and locked and then acts as a user interface to show the charging status via coloured LED lights:

- **White:** welcome light that helps to light up the area, especially useful in dark conditions
- **Flashing green:** charging in progress
- **Solid green:** charging complete
- **Solid blue:** delayed charging toggled; changes to flashing green when charging commences
- **Solid red:** malfunction

The driver may also choose from two settings:

- **Immediate charging (the standard setting):** Starts charging as soon as the vehicle is docked for charging
- **Delayed charging:** This is especially useful for when cheaper electric rates are desired, e.g. charging at night. Simply enter a charging start time

Please note, EV range assumes that vehicle has been pre-conditioned prior to journey. This function can be accessed either via MyVauxhall App (standard with all Vivaro Life Electric models or with optional Multimedia Navi Pro).

Charging		
Supply	Socket	Charge Time (0-100%)
AC current – Domestic 3 pin socket (2.3kW)	Type 2	21h 45m
AC current – Home wallbox or public charger (7kW)	Type 2	7h 30m
AC current – Public charger (11kW)**	Type 2	5h
DC current – Rapid charger (100kW)	CCS	30m (0-80%)

Battery	
Battery capacity	50kWh
AC on-board charger speed (standard)	7.4kW
WLTP Range (Combined)	135-137 miles
WLTP Range (City)	184-188 miles
Energy consumption (Combined low/high)	25.3-25.7kWh/100km
Battery warranty	8 years/100,000 miles/70% capacity



VX\_VIVL\_e\_32790

The Vivaro Life Electric is a battery electric vehicle requiring mains electricity for charging. Range data given has been determined according to WLTP test procedure methodology. The figures shown are intended for comparability purposes only and should only be compared to other cars tested to the same technical standard. The range you achieve under real world driving conditions will depend upon a number of factors, including but not limited to: the accessories fitted (pre and post registration); charging frequency; personal driving style; vehicle load and route characteristics; variations in weather; heating/air conditioning; pre-conditioning and battery condition. For more information, contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.

\*Provisional data. \*\*Requires optional 11kW on board charger.



# Dimensions and Capacities All measurements in mm (inches) unless stated otherwise.

Loadspace Dimensions	M (Medium)	L (Long)
Maximum load length – Passenger’s seat folded	3161 (124.5)	3511 (138.2)
Maximum load length – Behind front seats	2413 (95.0)	2763 (108.8)
Maximum width	1618 (63.7)	1618 (63.7)
Width between wheel arches	1228 (48.3)	1228 (48.3)
Maximum height	1337 (52.6)	1339 (52.7)
Loadspace Access		
Side door aperture height	1181 (46.5)	1181 (46.5)
Side door aperture width	933 (36.7)	933 (36.7)
Rear door aperture height	1181 (46.5)	1181 (46.5)
Rear door aperture width	1212 (47.7)	1212 (47.7)
Loading height – Maximum	653 (25.7)	664 (26.1)
Loading height – Minimum	584 (23.0)	584 (23.0)
Loadspace Volumes – cu.m (cu.ft.)		
Maximum volume to roof level	3.9 (137.7)	4.5 (158.9)
Maximum volume to seat back level	3.0 (105.9)	3.5 (123.6)

## M (Medium)



## L (Long)



# Accessories

Safety	Total (inc. VAT)	Protection	Total (inc. VAT)	Comfort	Total (inc. VAT)	Transport solutions	Total (inc. VAT)
Spare wheel kit with 16-inch emergency wheel, tool kit and mounting basket (Diesel models only)	£257	Rubber mat for first row	£20	USB charger – 2 front and 2 rear ports	£28	Aluminium roof bar – single (2 or 3 needed)	£150
Philips ADR620 dash cam	£109	Carpet mat for		Wind deflectors for front doors (set of 2)	£82	<b>Roof carriers (requires base carrier)</b>	
Front parking sensors	£390	– First row	£73	FlexConnect bracket	£20	Roof box – Thule Ocean 80	£164
Rear parking sensors	£407	– Second row	£59–65	FlexConnect hook	£37	Roof box – Thule Ocean 200	£374
Front fog lamps kit	£552	– Third row	£59	FlexConnect coat hanger	£41	Roof box – Thule Touring 200	£428
Child seats <sup>1</sup>		Anti-slip, water-resistant boot liner	£81	FlexConnect folding table	£102	Roof box – Thule Touring 700	£492
– Group 0 (0-13kg) – Britax Romer Baby Safe	£239	Boot liner carpet	£39–56	FlexConnect iPad Mini holder	£127	Roof box – Thule Motion 800	from £426
– ISOFIX Base, Rear-facing for Britax Romer Baby Safe	£251	Waterproof boot cover in coated cloth	£54	FlexConnect iPad holder	£106	Bike carrier – Thule FreeRide 532	£81
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX 2 R	£317	Waterproof rear seat cover in coated cloth	£40	FlexConnect iPad Air holder	£106	Bike carrier – Thule Expert 298	£134
– Group 2/3 (15-36kg) – Britax Romer KIDFIX XP	£352	Cargo net	£30	FlexConnect Samsung Galaxy 10.1 holder	£127	Surfboard carrier – Thule 833	£84
– Group 3 (22-36kg) – Booster Seat without Seatback	£76	Rear bumper protector	£38	Cupholder organisers	£8–10	Kayak carrier – Thule Hull-a-Port Pro 837	£234
Safety Pack – first aid kit, hi-vis vest and warning triangle	£16	Front and rear splash guards	£131	Smoker's kit	£53	Ski/snowboard carrier	
Warning triangle	£9			Fragrance diffuser	£24	– Thule Snow Pack 7324 (4 x pairs)	£147
Hi-vis safety vest – adult	£4	<b>Style</b>		Fragrance cartridge (various)	£18	Ski/snowboard carrier	
Hi-vis safety vest – child 3–6 years (42cm)	£4	5-speed gear lever knob				– Thule Snow Pack 7326 (6 x pairs)	£265
Hi-vis safety vest – child 7-12 years (52cm)	£4	– Black chrome and leather	£75	<b>Electrical</b>		<b>Towing</b>	
First aid kit	£15	– Chrome and leather	£75	Mode 2 emergency charging cable (Type G – UK domestic plug)	£584	Swan's neck towing ball and 13-track wiring loom	£627
Emergency seat belt cutter and hammer	£19	6-speed lever knob		Mode 3 charging cable		Tow bar without tow ball and 13-track wiring loom	£627
Fire extinguisher with strap		– Satin chrome	£69	– 7.4kW	£331	Tow bar with removable tow ball and 13-track wiring loom	£765
– 1kg	£23			– 11kW	£371	13-pin to 7-pin adapter	£30
– 2kg	£32			– 22kW	£438		
				Cable bag	£49		
				Mode 2 Universal Charger UK kit (22kW)	£1,555		
				Accessories for Universal Charger			
				– Wall bracket	£105		
				– Bag	£65		
				– Safety lock	£20		
				– Adapter Type 2	£318		
				– Adapter Type 3c	£358		
				– Adapter (various)	£120		

**Please note:** Prices shown are fully fitted and painted, where applicable and include VAT. Please check with your local Vauxhall Retailer for details. It is advisable to ensure your insurance policy is adequate to cover additional fitted accessories. Prices correct at time of publication.

<sup>1</sup>Restrictions apply to the use of child seats, please consult your vehicle user manual or Vauxhall Retailer.



# Company Car Driver and Fleet Information

## Benefit in kind company car taxation\*

The car benefit charge will be the car's list price (including VAT, options and accessories fitted, delivery to Retailer and number plates, but excluding Vehicle Excise Duty and new vehicle first registration fee) multiplied by the percentage charge for the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions band in which the car falls (see table opposite). Multiply this figure by your personal income tax rate (20%\*\* for Basic Rate, 40%\*\* for Higher Rate) to calculate your annual benefit in kind tax liability.

### Generic example:

#### ELECTRIC vehicle: 0g/km CO<sub>2</sub>

On-the-road RRP	£27,305.00
Deduct: Vehicle Excise Duty	£0.00
New vehicle first registration fee	-£55.00
Effective list price	£27,250.00
Add: Optional two-coat metallic paint	£600.00
List price for tax purposes (P11D value)	£27,850.00
Car benefit charge 2023–24 tax year (2%)	£557.00
Benefit in kind tax liability	
Basic Rate (20%) tax payer	£111.40
Higher Rate (40%) tax payer	£222.80

\*Please note this Price Guide provides taxation information as a guide only. Vauxhall does not provide taxation guidance. Drivers should always take professional advice on their own tax position.

\*\*Excludes residents of Scotland.

### BiK for Scottish Residents

Effective 6 April 2018 the Scottish Government have introduced their own BiK taxation structure. This only applies to Company Car Drivers that are Scottish taxpayers. HMRC will determine whether or not an individual is a Scottish taxpayer based on where their main place of residence is.

#### The BiK rates for Scotland are:

- Over £12,570 – £14,732 Starter Rate 19%
- Over £14,732 – £25,688 Basic Rate 20%
- Over £25,688 – £43,662 Intermediate Rate 21%
- Over £43,662 – £150,000 Higher Rate 41%
- Above £150,000 Top Rate 46%

CO <sub>2</sub> emissions (g/km)	Electric range (miles)	Percentage of cars price to be taxed 2023–24 tax year
0	-	2%
1–50	130+	2%
1–50	70–129	5%
1–50	40–69	8%
1–50	30–39	12%
1–50	<30	14%

To calculate your own personal liability, search: **Vauxhall BiK**, or click the link below:

[Vauxhall BiK Tool](#)

### Fleet Toolbox

Discover the facts in our online Toolbox for both Company Car Drivers and Fleet Decision Makers. The Fleet Toolbox has a host of useful calculators, comparators, interactive listings and information.

Search Vauxhall Fleet Tools or click the link below:

[Vauxhall Fleet Tool Box](#)

## Contact Vauxhall Fleet

Please contact one of our dedicated sales teams who will be happy to help with your particular enquiry.

### Fleet Decision Makers

Depending on the size of your fleet of vehicles, we have a dedicated team to handle your enquiries. The lines are open Monday to Friday excluding Bank Holidays.

#### 1–24 vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4560 (8:30am–5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@stellantis-fleet.co.uk)

#### 50+ vehicles

Call: 0203 885 4562 (8:30am–5:00pm)

Email: [enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@vauxhallfleet.co.uk)

### Special Vehicles (Police, Fire and Ambulance)

Call: 01582 409999

Email: [psvo@stellantis.com](mailto:psvo@stellantis.com)

# Further Information

## On-the-road prices

To eliminate uncertainty about hidden costs when buying a new car, Vauxhall publishes on-the-road recommended retail prices (RRP) and these are shown in the pricing tables within this price guide. These prices include VAT, number plates and delivery to Retailer of £900.00 (including £150.00 VAT), 12 months' Government Vehicle Excise Duty (see opposite for details) and the DVLA new vehicle first registration fee of £55.00.\*

**Please note:** The on-the-road recommended retail price (RRP) does not include fuel supplied by the Retailer, motor insurance or any other goods or services supplied by agreement between the Retailer and the customer.

## Price protection

Order a new Vauxhall for build in the current model year (as confirmed by your Retailer) for delivery no more than three months in advance and the price you are quoted is the price you pay. This is irrespective of any subsequent price rises between placing your order and delivery of your new car, but you must take delivery as soon as the car is available.

**Please note:** Vauxhall Motors Limited is not liable for price adjustments caused by Government changes in the rate of VAT (currently 20%), Vehicle Excise Duty, DVLA new vehicle first registration fee or by any other applicable legislation or regulations.

## In the event of an accident

Vauxhall Accident Management helps keep you mobile following an accident. Benefits include vehicle recovery, Vauxhall-approved repairs and contacting your insurer. For more details, visit [vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement](https://vauxhall.co.uk/AccidentManagement)

## LEASYS

### Leasys UK

Leasys is the proud Business Contract Hire partner of Vauxhall and consequently, can provide quick vehicle delivery to keep your business mobile.

Specialised in Medium to Long-Term Leasing options and Fleet Management solutions for businesses of all sizes, [Leasys](#) lead mobility by offering sustainable and innovative solutions designed around customers, for a best-in-class experience. Their team of experts can personally support you and provide dedicated consultation.

[Leasys](#) is equally owned by Stellantis and Crédit Agricole Consumer Finance and is a member of the British Vehicle Rental and Leasing Association (BVRLA).

For further information, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer or visit [leasys.com/uk](https://leasys.com/uk)

### Vehicle Excise Duty

The amount of Vehicle Excise Duty (road fund licence) payable on new cars varies depending on the level of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) emissions produced by the vehicle. CO<sub>2</sub> emissions are measured in grams per kilometre (g/km) travelled and divided into 13 charging bands shown in the table opposite.

A 'first year rate' of Vehicle Excise Duty is payable on all new cars and in subsequent years the amount payable reverts to the 'standard rate'. Also, for vehicles with a list price over £40,000, including factory-fitted options, an additional £390 is payable for the first five years of standard rate payments.

### Vehicle Excise Duty\*

Band	CO <sub>2</sub> emissions in grams per kilometre	Standard rate Electric
A	0	£0
B	1 – 50	-
C	51 – 75	-
D	76 – 90	-
E	91 – 100	-
F	101 – 110	-
G	111 – 130	-
H	131 – 150	-
I	151 – 170	-
J	171 – 190	-
K	191 – 225	-
L	226 – 255	-
M	Over 255	-

\*Correct at time of issue.



# Further Information

## Customer Care Commitment

For added peace of mind, Vauxhall has an innovative Customer Care Commitment that offers the following:

- Three-year vehicle warranty consisting of a one-year/unlimited mileage manufacturer's warranty and a second and third year manufacturer's warranty with a 60,000 miles limitation
- Vauxhall Assistance for 12 months from first registration
- Six years' body panel anti-perforation warranty

**Please note:** Warranty is only available on vehicles sourced from Vauxhall Motors Limited. Terms and conditions apply – please see your Vauxhall Retailer for details.

## Vauxhall Assistance

Vauxhall Assistance is provided automatically with every new Vauxhall for 12 months from first registration and covers everything from accident assistance, roadside recovery and 'at home' service to flat tyres. For even more peace of mind, on fully electric models, the cover is extended\* to 3 years. Even more reason for you to stay calm and let us take care of everything should the need arise. With Vauxhall Assistance help is literally just a free\*\* phone call away, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

## Protecting the environment

Vauxhall's commitment to the environment is demonstrated by our products' many environmental awards. For even more information on Vauxhall's efforts to achieve an environmentally sustainable future, and how to dispose of your end-of-life vehicle, see [vauxhall.co.uk/recycling](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/recycling)

## Vauxhall Care

This all-inclusive service package is available on Vauxhalls under 10 months old (from date of first registration).

This package offers complete peace of mind for the first 3 years of your Vauxhall's life with fixed monthly payments for the plan duration.

- **3 years' Vauxhall servicing** – covers first, second and third annual services. Including a brake-fluid change in the second service
- **2 years' Vauxhall Roadside Assistance** – first year from us
- **First years' MOT<sup>†</sup>** – free of charge by your local Vauxhall Retailer

For full terms and conditions and to sign up, visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/vauxhallcare)

## Vauxhall Service Club

Vauxhall Service Club is available for all Vauxhall owners, and it's free to join. Members benefit from the following:

- 15% off Vauxhall Approved Accessories
- Vauxhall's aged 2-3 Years = 15% off parts and labour
- Vauxhall's aged over 3 Years = 25% off parts and labour
- Half price MOT's (NI excluded)
- Free pre-MOT test inspection (NI only)
- Fixed price AdBlue<sup>®</sup> Refills
  - Car = £14.99
  - Van = £24.99
- Access to the Vauxhall Accident Management Programme
- Online service booking available 24/7 with servicing appointments available within 3 days – [Book Online](#)
- Collection and delivery/onward mobility options
- Complimentary 'Wash and Vac' with all routine services<sup>††</sup>
- Vauxhall trained technicians
- Genuine Vauxhall parts
- Minimum 12 months warranty on parts and labour
- Regular newsletters with exclusive offers, discounts and competitions

Terms and conditions apply. To join visit: [vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk/serviceclub)

## Vauxhall Insurance with added reassurance

Comprehensive cover – Summary of benefits

- Competitive premiums
- Repairs by a Vauxhall-trained technician
- Genuine Vauxhall parts, guaranteed for five years when we repair your car within our Approved Repairer Network
- Free courtesy car as standard when using an Approved Repairer<sup>‡</sup>
- 24 hour claims helpline
- Personal Accident benefit
- Cover for audio equipment
- Windscreen cover

Call for a quote on **0330 678 1130<sup>††</sup>**

## For more product information

For further information on the Vauxhall range or location of your nearest Vauxhall Retailer please call **0800 026 0034**. Alternatively, details can be found on our website at [vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)

For more information call **0800 026 0034**

For Fleet enquiries call **0203 476 2268**

Discover the full Vauxhall range at **[vauxhall.co.uk](https://www.vauxhall.co.uk)**

**Join us online**

The invoice price, including delivery to Retailer, factory-fitted options, accessories fitted by the Retailer and number plates, is subject to VAT. Some feature descriptions in this guide may refer to, and some illustrations may show, optional equipment not included in the standard delivery. The information contained in this guide was accurate at the time of publication. We reserve the right to make changes in design and equipment. Please note that Vauxhall Retailers are not the agents of Vauxhall Motors Limited and are not authorised to bind Vauxhall Motors Limited by any specific or implied undertaking or representation. It is advisable to ensure that your motor insurance policy provides adequate cover for additional fitted options and accessories. The colours in this guide are only approximate actual colours. Illustrated optional equipment is available at extra charge. Availability, technical features and equipment provided on our vehicles can vary by model. For precise information on the equipment provided on our vehicles, please contact your local Vauxhall Retailer.



**VAUXHALL**